INDUSTRIAL ARTS
and
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

The Shop Teachers' Professional Magazine

(Photo courtesy Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.)

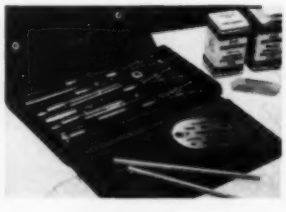
Fluorine is a gas so violent in its reaction to its environment that it burns water. Even at 400 degrees below zero, fluorine and hydrogen explode on contact. Glass, steel, asbestos burn at touch. This avidity, a cause of disaster when uncontrolled, becomes fluorine's great advantage when put to useful work. For now science has tamed fluorine, made it tractable and useful. The plastic, dye, oil and other industries have benefited greatly. Man has many valuable new products because of this taming.

Human energy is often so violent in its reaction to its environment that, undisciplined, it produces the misfits that are a debit upon instead of a credit to society . . . or the rebels and the destroyers of civilization. The task of taming human energy has always been mankind's great problem and is the *fundamental* problem of education today. To be sure, the educator must teach his "subject". To be sure, the student must "pass". But if this is all, this is failure.

How then shall energy be mobilized toward worthwhile goals? How shall ambition for an honorable career and honorable achievement be aroused and strengthened? How can sound standards be established? Only the constant alertness of the educator can find the answers to these questions. Such alertness must extend to every point in the curriculum. The very drawing instruments a boy uses in mechanical drafting are a case in point. These are the instruments used by engineers whose exploits can fire the imagination and stir the desire to emulate in every mechanically minded lad . . . especially if the boy, at the threshold of manhood, has the inspiration of tools worthy of grown men. Their selection is an initial step on the road that leads to adult achievement. Here, too, "Well begun is half done". All men respond to fine workmanship. Shall the quality of the student's equipment be less than enough to win his respect? The human mind moves by analogy, from small to great, from near to far. In what direction shall these near, "small" steps lead? *Any educator who weighs these questions knows that to let a boy work with any but the finest equipment he can afford is to contradict all that the educator has learned about the fundamental educational process.*

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

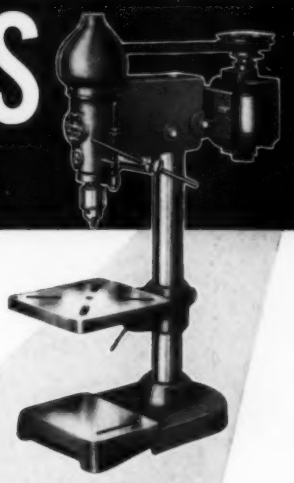
Chicago · New York · San Francisco · New Orleans · Los Angeles
Pittsburgh · Washington · Philadelphia · Milwaukee
Dealers in All Principal Cities



DIETZGEN

EVERYTHING FOR DRAFTING
SURVEYING AND PRINT-MAKING

3 BASIC TOOLS
FOR BETTER TRAINING



The right equipment can contribute much to the effectiveness of machine shop training. South Bend Lathes, Drill Presses and Shapers are outstanding examples of this. As they represent basic tools of industry, they are essential in any school shop. They also make training easier and faster. Their simplicity of design promotes an ease of operation that speeds up the learning of machine handling and reduces the amount of supervision required. And, they are built as foolproof and rugged as possible to withstand hard usage from inexperienced operators.

There is no substitute for good equipment of the right type in any school shop. Follow the lead of the best schools in the country and specify South Bend. Then you will know that you are getting the most for your money.

South Bend 14" Drill Press

South Bend 7" Bench Shaper

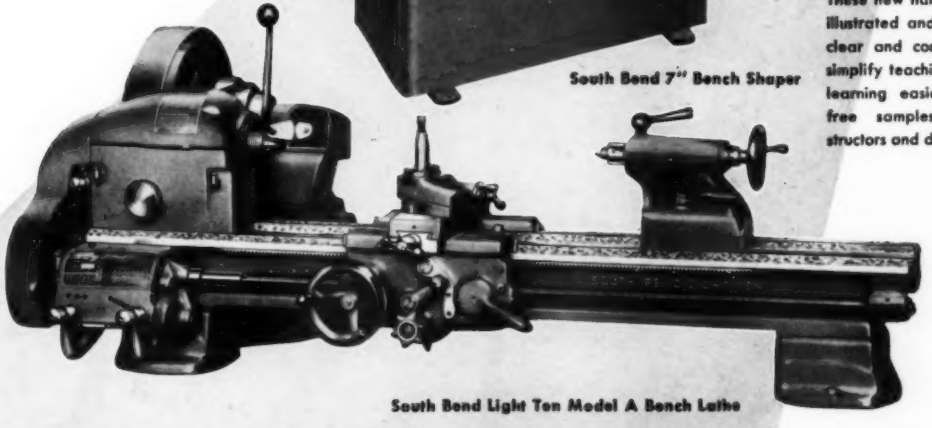
NEW HANDBOOKS for STUDENTS

"How To Run A Lathe"

"How To Run A Drill Press"

"How To Run A Metalworking Shaper"

These new handbooks, fully illustrated and written in a clear and concise manner, simplify teaching and make learning easier. Send for free samples (shop instructors and directors only).



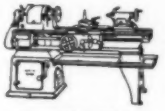
South Bend Light Ten Model A Bench Lathe

SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:

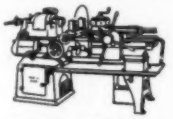
☐ _____

_____

☐ 9" and 10" BENCH LATHES

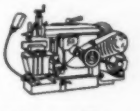


☐ 10" to 16-24" FLOOR LATHES



☐ ½" and 1" Collet TURRET LATHES

☐ 14" DRILL PRESSES



☐ 7" BENCH SHAPERS

Name_____ School_____

Street_____ City & State_____

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • **SOUTH BEND LATHE** • South Bend 22, Indiana

It takes a lot of sharp-eyed looking to produce

Twelve perfect files in every dozen*

YES, there are a lot of little things that loom up big in the manufacture of good files. Along every stage of production Nicholson stations the watchful eyes of experienced inspectors pledged to maintain the high Nicholson standards in every detail.

From microscopic inspection of the steel, through the various steps of shaping, blank-smoothing, teeth-cutting, straightening, hardening, down to finishing, testing and packaging, there is no relaxing toward giving users UNIFORM TOP-QUALITY FILE PERFORMANCE and MAXIMUM FILE LIFE.

Training school instructors can use this ad to give students an understanding of how good files are made, and an appreciation of their importance toward making good mechanics.

NICHOLSON FILE CO. • 47 Acorn St., Providence 1, R. I.
(In Canada, Port Hope, Ont.)

NICHOLSON FILES *FOR EVERY PURPOSE*

**A "perfect" file is one which in practical use does the best job that is possible through being precisely straight, carefully balanced, accurately cut (teeth evenly high and sharp), uniformly hardened, and made of the finest steel obtainable for the purpose.*

"FILE FILOSOPHY,"

Nicholson's famous 48-page illustrated handbook on kinds, use and care of files, should be in the library, shop and classrooms of every industrial training school. Sent free on individual requests from school heads and instructors.

Vol. 41 No. 5

MAY, 1952

INDUSTRIAL ARTS *and* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

THE SHOP TEACHERS' PROFESSIONAL MAGAZINE

Published on the 15th of month preceding date of issue

THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY, 400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wis. • CENTRAL OFFICE: 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill. • EASTERN OFFICE: 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

★ ★ ★ ★

This Month's Cover

The cover picture for the May, 1952, issue of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION shows how the student at the high school level can get elementary yet realistic experiences in flying an airplane. It is true he will not get the exhilaration of flying up into the air and through the clouds, nor will he fly to distant places, but he learns much about the work of the pilot and of those who navigate the air.

Harry A. Goldstein, instructor of photography at the Tucson high School, Tucson, Ariz., sent the photograph which one of his students, Renie Bardeau had made, to INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

★ ★ ★ ★

Entered January 2, 1914, as Second-Class Mail Matter at Milwaukee, Wis., under Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1952, by the Bruce Publishing Co. Title registered as Trade Mark in U. S. Patent Office, November 25, 1930. Published monthly except during July and August.

Subscription Information. — Subscription price in the United States, Canada, and countries of the Pan-American Union, $3.00 per year, payable in advance. Postage, foreign countries, 50 cents. Copies not over three months old, 35 cents; more than three months, 50 cents.

Discontinuance. — Notice of discontinuance of subscription must reach the Publication Office in Milwaukee, at least fifteen days before date of expiration. Notices of changes of address should invariably include the old as well as the new address. Complaints of nonreceipt of subscribers' copies cannot be honored unless made within fifteen days after date of issue.

Editorial Contributions. — The Editor invites contributions bearing upon Industrial Arts, Vocational Education, and related subjects. Manuscripts, drawings, projects, news, etc., should be sent to the Publication Office in Milwaukee. Contributions are paid for upon publication. In all cases manuscripts should be accompanied by full return postage.

Articles Indexed. — The articles contained in the Magazine are regularly indexed in "The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature," and "Education Index."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

It's Requisition Time ..... *Denver Sams* and *William H. Mason* 143

Industrial-Arts Traditions ..... *Claude E. Nihart* 145

A Twofold Responsibility in Industrial-Arts Teacher Education ..... *Emanuel E. Ericson* 147

Photography as an Industrial-Arts Subject ..... *D. P. Barnard* and *Edwin J. Binstock* 150

Leadership in Industrial-Arts Education ..... *Stuart Anderson* and *Stanton Williams* 152

Editorials 153

Early Conceptions of Industrial Arts ..... *William T. Bawden* 154

Graduate Work in Industrial Education ..... *Jack W. Morgan* 158

PROBLEMS AND PROJECTS

Flocking Gun ..... *Clifford L. Yard* 159

Mechanical Perspective ..... *George A. Willoughby* 161

An Improved Drawing Board and T Square ..... *Earl D. Heath* 162

Lapping Oilstones ..... *E. D. Meyer* 162

Jig for Making Ash Trays ..... *David E. Cohen* 164

Preventing Eye Injuries in the School Shop ..... *John A. Howland* 164

Metal Candlestick ..... *Harold O. Akeson* 166

Laminated Fruit Bowl ..... *Martin J. Gayhart* 167

Handy Glue Applicator ..... *Glenn E. Marion* 167

Wren House With Clean-Out Drawer ..... *Dick Hutchinson* 168

Related Material for Foundry and Patternmaking ..... *Harvey D. Miner* 169

Slitting Saw for Clamp Nails ..... *Norman Brooks* 170

Teaching Materials for Industrial Education ..... *Chris H. Groneman* 171

Association News 4A

Personal News 6A

News Notes 30A

New Publications 36A

Shop Equipment News 42A

"Strength where strength is needed" in

Morgan Vises

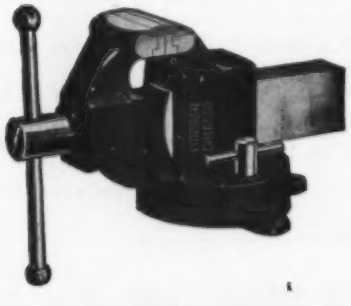
It's the special way Morgan Vises are made that insures their durability. Morgan uses special semi-steel castings which have been tested and proved by actual breaking strain, so they can really "take it" in day-by-day hard use.

Rigidity is another feature of the Morgan line. Careful and accurate machining of the sliding bar, working to close limits, insures this essential quality.

- MODERN
- ACCURATE
- DEPENDABLE

Use dependable Morgan Vises in YOUR school shop to teach your students right habits of usage and care and to give them every confidence in their own ability to turn out good work.

Write for literature and prices.



MORGAN VISE CO.
120 N. Jefferson St. Chicago 6, Ill.

ASSOCIATION NEWS

COMING CONVENTIONS

Apr. 30–May 3. **American Industrial Arts Association,** at Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill. Secretary, D. Arthur Bricker, 216 E. 9th St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

May 9–10. **Wisconsin Association for Vocational and Adult Education,** at Lorraine Hotel, Madison, Wis. Secretary, C. D. Rejahl, 211 N. Carroll St., Madison, Wis.

May 12. **National Council of Technical Schools,** at Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill. Secretary, Leslie G. Morrey, 2000 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.

June 9–10. **Georgia Vocational Association,** at Municipal Auditorium, Savannah, Ga. Secretary, R. E. Hagen, 232 Pryor St., S.W., Atlanta, Ga.

June 18–20. **Pennsylvania Vocational Association,** at Forest Inn, Eagles Mere, Pa. Chairman, Ralph O. Grallington, 304 Burrowes Bldg., State College, Pa.

June 29–July 2. **International Graphic Arts Education Association,** at Lorraine Hotel and Madison Vocational and Adult School, Madison, Wis. Secretary, Fred J. Hartman, 719 — 15th St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

June 30–July 5. **National Education Association,** at Detroit, Mich. Secretary, Willard E. Givens, 1201 — 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

SUPERVISORS HOLD INDUSTRIAL ARTS WORKSHOP

A workshop for administrators and supervisors of industrial arts programs in the United States and Canada will be held in Chicago at the Congress Hotel on April 29 and 30 under the direction of Dr. Earl C. Kelley of Wayne University. Dr. Kelley is well known throughout the country for his publications on workshop techniques and his leadership in workshop groups.

The two-day program will get under way at ten o'clock on Tuesday morning, the twenty-ninth, with a preliminary session to establish the pattern of the conference. It will close late Wednesday afternoon with most of the time having been devoted to work sessions.

The workshop is sponsored by the American Council of Industrial Arts Supervisors as its part of the convention program of the American Industrial Arts Association. A cordial welcome is also extended to teachers and teacher education staffs of industrial arts. — *Merrill C. Hamburg.*

THE OSWEGO SPRING CONFERENCE

One of the highlights of the Annual Industrial Arts Spring Conference has always been the Thursday evening banquet and an address by some prominent educator in the field of industrial arts. This year Oswego has been fortunate in being able to bring Dr. John L. Feirer, Head of Industrial Arts Department, Western Michigan College, to give the banquet address. The subject of Dr. Feirer's talk will be "Industrial Arts Today: The Implications of Physical Facilities in the Growth of Industrial Arts."

Dr. Feirer is well qualified to discuss this pertinent topic. His sixteen years of teaching, coupled with degrees from Stout Institute, the University of Minnesota, and the doctorate from the University of Oklahoma are ample evidence of practical experience and academic preparation. He is the author of magazine articles and has written books on metal work, electricity, woodworking, and machine shop practice. An active member of many professional organizations, he has served on committees for the American Vocational Association, the American Industrial Arts Association, and the United States Office of Education. In addition to these, he has given addresses at American Industrial Arts Association conventions and read papers at the Mississippi Valley Industrial Arts Conference. Dr. Feirer is

(Continued on page 6A)

Educators From Other Countries

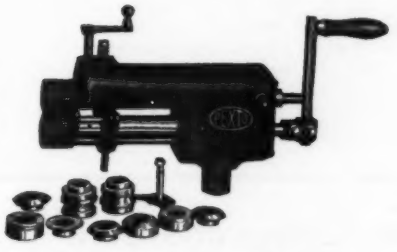
These educators attended Pennsylvania State College during the fall semester of the school year 1951–52.
Seated from left to right are: Harold Andersen, Norway; Louis K. Cantave, Haiti; Ole N. Lund, Norway; Felizardo S. Camilon, Philippines; Teresita Trejos, Costa Rica; and Farhand H. Rad, Iran.
Standing from left to right are: Richard N. Peterson, San Diego, Calif., graduate assistant at the College; Sami Bilgin, Turkey; Hans Kloth and Hans-Peter Klose, both of Germany; Carl R. Backlund, Finland; Dr. S. Lewis Land, director of vocational-teacher education at the College; Elias M. Caray, Philippines; U. L. Nayak, India; Isias G. Gervasio, Philoppines; and Phanom Smitananda, Thailand.

SHEET METAL WORKING EQUIPMENT PEXTO OLDEST NAME IN THE INDUSTRY

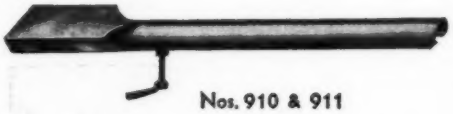
From the trade schools, where students qualify as Sheet Metal Workers, to industry's leading shops, you'll see a preference for Machines and Tools of PEXTO manufacture.

Year in, year out, this favored equipment serves for every essential operation, in a wide range of capacities and types.

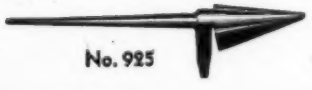
Illustrated are a few of the sheet metal working machines manufactured by PEXTO.



Combination Rotary Machines



Nos. 910 & 911



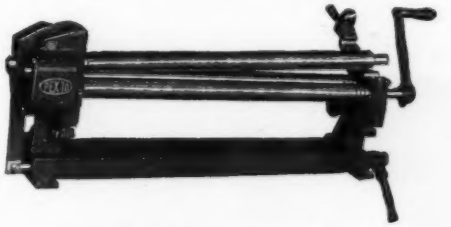
No. 925

No. 901

No. 935

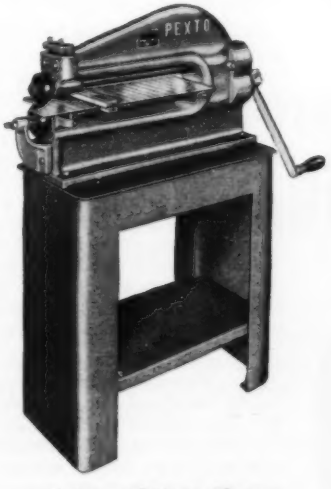
No. 943

Stakes



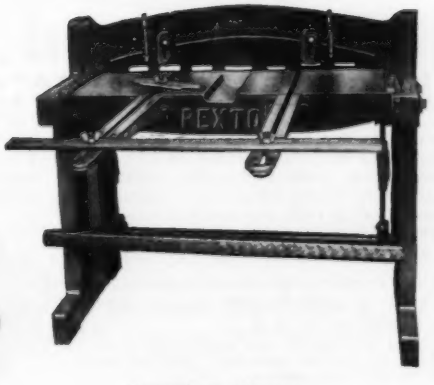
Forming Machines

Bar Folders



Rotary Slitting Shears

Rotary Machines



Squaring Shears

WRITE FOR CATALOGS

THE PECK, STOW & WILCOX COMPANY • Since 1785 • SOUTHINGTON, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

8PX52

ASSOCIATION NEWS

(Continued from page 4A)

a member of Epsilon Pi Tau and has won the coveted Eichelberger Scholarship in Industrial Arts at Stout Institute on two occasions.

On Friday morning, the principal speaker will be J. Wesley Ketcham, Educational Consultant for the National Association of Manufacturers. Mr. Ketcham has for the past year been on leave from the State Office of Education of Connecticut where he was Superintendent of Industrial Arts. He has had extensive experience in the field of education as teacher and administrator and his work with the N.A.M. over the past years makes him well qualified to discuss the topic of "A Challenge to Industrial Arts Teachers."

The Oswego Conference this year will mark the opening of the new million dollar extension to the Industrial Arts Building, and it is hoped that many teachers and administrators will avail themselves of the opportunity to inspect the new facilities in addition to meeting and hearing Dr. Feirer and Mr. Ketcham. — *Dr. Gordon P. Wilber.*

CENTRAL MISSOURI INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION ROUNDUP

The annual Industrial Education Roundup of the Central Missouri State College District was held at Warrensburg, Mo., on Saturday, February 23, 1952. The meeting is an informal get-together that is now in its fifteenth year, and which, from the beginning, included such features as round-table discussions, displays of projects and demonstrations of skill by teachers of the district. C. S. Robinson, assistant superintendent of schools in charge of personnel, Kansas City, was the luncheon speaker. It is of interest that principals and superintendents participate in these programs, which included discussions of the school shop and the community, projects, demonstrations, and the teaching of skills.

"So Comprehensive"... "The Finest Booklet Of Its Type We've Ever Seen"

INSTRUCTORS . . . USE THIS VALUABLE AID TO CLASS INSTRUCTION . . . IT'S FREE!

You must see and read this booklet to appreciate why instructors hail it as an outstanding contribution to vocational education. Comprehensive, completely illustrated, it tells the story of precision measuring in a simple way that appeals to all students.

Write for a free sample copy today. You're sure to want additional free copies (available on request) for your shop classes.

The L. S. STARRETT CO., Dept. "CE"
Athol, Massachusetts, U. S. A.
Please send free copy of your booklet "The Tools And Rules For Precision Measuring." Also form for requesting additional copies.

Name.....
Title.....
School.....
Address.....

Starrett
SINCE 1880
WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY · ATHOL, MASS., U.S.A.

BUY THROUGH YOUR DISTRIBUTOR
MECHANICS' HAND MEASURING TOOLS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
DIAL INDICATORS · STEEL TAPES · PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK
HACKSAWS, BAND SAWS and BAND KNIVES

Personal News

ALPHA ALPHA CHAPTER OF E.P.T. HONORS DR. HANKAMMER

Dr. O. A. Hankammer, head of the industrial education and art department of Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., was honored at a special meeting of the Alpha Alpha Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau at Pittsburg, Thursday, February 28, 1952.

Dr. O. A. Hankammer

Dr. Hankammer, who has just completed his thirtieth year as a staff member and department head, was introduced by Professor Harry Hartman and presented with an inscribed desk set and anniversary cake. The cake was cut by Mrs. Hankammer and refreshments were served to the group of thirty members of the local chapter.

In the past thirty years Dr. Hankammer has received national recognition as a leader in industrial-arts education. He has been awarded two Laureate memberships in Epsilon Pi Tau. He is a past vice-president of the American Industrial Arts Association and is active in the American Vocational Association besides being affiliated with numerous other professional organizations.

♦ Dr. William F. Rasche, director of the Milwaukee Vocational and Adult Schools, Milwaukee, Wis., was honored at a reception on February 29, 1952, in observance of his twenty-fifth anniversary as director of the school. As part of the program Dr. Rasche was presented with a portrait of himself.

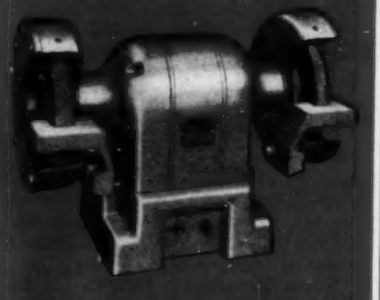
♦ Dr. Melvin S. Lewis, professor of guidance and vocational education, Indiana University, was recently honored by a group composed of his present candidates for the doctoral degree and those individuals who had previously earned that degree with him. He was presented with a bound

(Continued on page 8A)

B&D DRILLS give students practical experience in all kinds of drilling: in metal, wood, plastics, masonry. Drive Hole Saws, double as sturdy drill presses in B&D Bench Stands.

B&D SCREW DRIVERS will speed up training projects involving driving all types of fasteners in assembling wood, metal, plastic parts. Accurate, compact, easy to handle.

B&D SANDERS help you teach many finishing jobs—sanding, grinding, burnishing, cleaning. Drive abrasive discs, saucer grinding wheels, "Whirlwind" wire cup brushes.

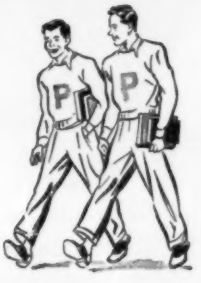


B&D BENCH GRINDERS are quality-built for long service in your shop. Train students in tool sharpening, grinding, buffing, burnishing, cleaning operations.

B&D VIBRO-CENTRIC* VALVE SEAT GRINDERS train students to put mirror finishes on all internal combustion engine valve seats in a few seconds. Easy to operate.

B&D VALVE REFACERS are the finest equipment made for training students to grind factory-accurate angles in all types of internal combustion engine valves.

Train them for industry with industry's tools!



USING Black & Decker Tools to train your students gives them a head start toward doing better jobs in industry! That's because they'll find B&D Tools wherever they go . . . in factories, small shops and garages alike. And working with the same tools they learned to use in school gives them added confidence when they make the switch from school to shop.

What's more, you'll find it *easier* to *teach* with B&D Tools. They're husky, dependable, easy to handle, safe to use—all qualities that are hard to beat when you're working with green hands. And B&D Tools *cost you less in the long run*, because they outlast cheaper types! See your nearby Black & Decker Distributor for complete information on over 100 Tools and hundreds of accessories. Write for free catalog to: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. Co., 680 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson 4, Md.

Black & Decker PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

PERSONAL NEWS

(Continued from page 6A)

volume of letters from those persons making up this particular group. Nearly one hundred individuals responded with letters and the results were a splendid tribute to Dr. Lewis both as an educational leader and as a teacher possessing a warm personal interest in students as individuals.

The presentation of the red leather bound volume, together with a check representing contributions from the various respondents, was made to Dr. Lewis during Christmas week at his home.

♦ Dr. Shriver L. Coover, director of the industrial arts department at the State Teachers College, California, Pa., will be a guest professor this summer at the North Carolina State College at Raleigh, N. C.

♦ Dr. Ralph G. Owens has been named dean of engineering at Illinois Institute of Technology.

Dr. Owens has served as assistant dean of engineering since February, 1951. He replaces Dr. Rettaliata who was recently named president.

From 1946 to 1951, Owens was professor of mechanical engineering at Illinois Tech.

He is a native of Eaton, Ohio, received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering in 1927, and his masters' degree in 1928 from Ohio State University. He received his doctorate in 1939 at the University of Michigan.

Owens was an instructor at West Virginia University from 1928 to 1930, at Western Reserve University from 1930 to 1937, and at Wayne University from 1938 to 1941.

From 1941 to 1943 he was assistant professor at Colorado School of Mines, and in February, 1943, was appointed associate professor and department head there.

In June, 1943, he joined Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Tech as supervisor of thermodynamics and remained there until 1946.

Owens is a member of the American Association for Advancement of Science, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Society of Refrigeration Engineers, American Society for Engineering Education, Sigma Xi, and the American Physical Society.

♦ Dr. DeWitt T. Hunt, of Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, has for several years been contributing to *Ranch and Farm World* a series of articles on "safety," in pursuit of what he calls his "hobby," constituting a study of the prevention of "nonautomobile accidents."

In the December, 1951, issue of this monthly magazine, published in Tulsa, Okla., the editor reports that for the second consecutive year the *Ranch and Farm World* received the Public Interest Award for Exceptional Service to Farm Safety, announced by the National Safety Council. The award was made at a luncheon of the American Agricultural Editors' Association in Chicago, in November, during the week of the International Livestock Exposition.

Dr. Hunt has been in charge of the department of industrial arts at Oklahoma A. & M. College since 1915. His present title is Head of the School of Industrial Arts Education and Engineering Shopwork.

♦ H. M. Winkel, a Wisconsin school teacher since 1899, died recently in Milwaukee.

Mr. Winkel taught at Knellsville, Wis., for about nine years. He then established the commercial department at Milwaukee Vocational School. He retired in 1941. He is survived by his wife, Theresa, and a son.

♦ Herb Heilig, co-ordinator of vocational education for the department of psychology and education at Colorado A. & M. College, Fort Collins, has been granted a year's leave of absence, effective March 1, to accept an appointment with the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

He will be assigned to the government of Haiti to act in an advisory capacity to the minister of education and other cabinet officers in planning vocational training programs.

♦ Edwin K. Ford, director of vocational education for Nova Scotia, is on a one-year mission as adviser to the Iraqi Ministry of Education. He will assist the Ministry in its expansion of vocational school facilities and survey existing needs.

♦ Harry E. Davis has been appointed assistant director of the Alabama State Vocational Trade School at Dothan. Mr. Davis is a former cabinet and woodshop instructor.

♦ Dr. Stuart Anderson, associate professor of education at The Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis., has accepted a position in Lima, Peru, where he will serve as director for the industrial education phase of the co-operative education program sponsored jointly by the Institute of Inter-American Affairs and the Peruvian Ministry of Education.

♦ Lloyd H. Donnell has been appointed acting chairman of the department of mechanics at Illinois Institute of Technology for one year in the absence of William R. Osgood.

Osgood is on a year's leave of absence to edit a monograph on residual stresses in metals and metal structures for the National Research council in Washington, D. C.

(Continued on page 28A)

SHELDON
CHICAGO U. S. A.

These 3 quality machine tools are especially adapted to school use because of their:

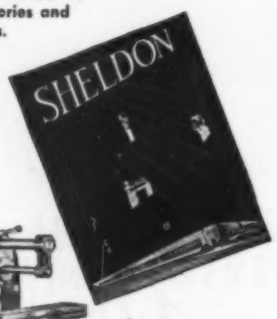
AMPLE SIZE — permits wide range of practical projects.

STANDARD DESIGN — true industrial tools with standard controls.

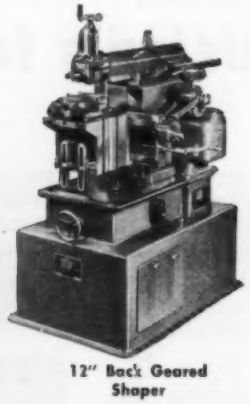
PERMANENT ACCURACY — these tools hold their accuracy under student abuse, do not require constant rebuilding and servicing.

SAFETY — all drives completely enclosed; all speed changes made by external levers.

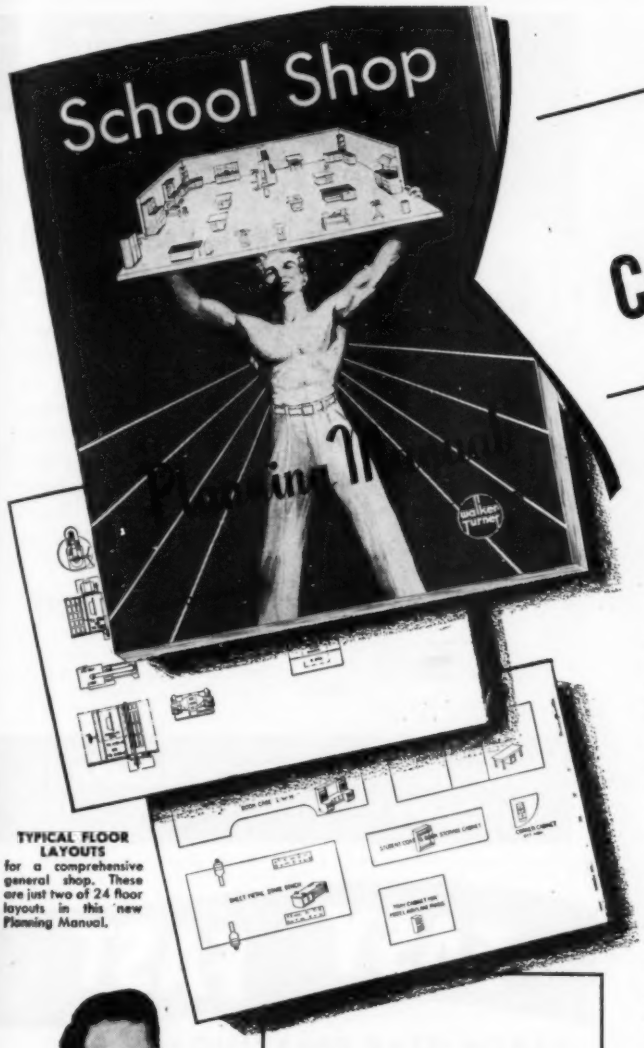
PRICE — these are moderate priced tools that school shops can afford.

Write for the SHELDON Catalog showing and describing (with complete specifications) the line of: SHELDON Precision Lathes (9", 10", 11", and 13" Swing), Sheldon Milling Machines, Sheldon Shapers and Sheldon Machine Tool accessories and attachments.

Horizontal Milling Machine

No. T556B 11¼" Swing Lathe


12" Back Geared Shaper

SHELDON MACHINE CO. Inc.
Manufacturers of Sheldon Precision Lathes • Milling Machines • Shapers
4244 N. KNOX AVENUE • CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



TYPICAL FLOOR LAYOUTS for a comprehensive general shop. These are just two of 24 floor layouts in this new Planning Manual.

F. C. Finsterbach is eminently fitted to prepare a manual such as this on school shop planning. His experience includes: 25 years teaching at Cleveland, Ohio; Buffalo, N. Y.; Oswego State Teachers College; Oregon State College. B. S. from Buffalo State; M. S. at Wayne University; Doctoral studies at University of Buffalo. Contributor to A. V. A. Journal, Industrial Arts and Vocational Education, and School Shop Magazine. Former supervisor New York State Education Department and recently Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts. Now Director of Education, Walker-Turner Division, Kearney & Trecker Corporation. Member Epsilon Pi Tau and Phi Delta Kappa.

New Comprehensive MANUAL

for successfully planning your school shop

48 pages (8½″ x 11″) Over 750 silhouettes of shop equipment

Here, for the first time, is a manual which deals with the problem of school shop *planning*—deals with it practically and authoritatively. In point of view, as well as content, it marks a radical departure from other manuals in the fields of Industrial Arts and Vocational Education.

The author of "School Shop Planning" recognizes that there are essential differences stemming from the aims or purposes of each branch of industrial education, and that "the planning of the shop (should) reflect these differences, not so much in arrangement but in multiplicity of equipment, and in emphasis of instruction".

You will find, in this 48-page Manual published by the Walker-Turner Division of Kearney & Trecker Corp., not only floor layouts and silhouettes of the proved Walker-Turner power tools, but those of other equipment. In addition, certain of the commonly accepted practices have been included as "standards", together with equipment lists of a basic nature.

In short, whatever your needs or problem, you will receive from this profusely illustrated Manual helpful suggestions and assistance of a *tangible* nature for successfully planning your school shop. Use coupon at right to order your copy (the cost is nominal). Enclose check or money order and mail *today*.

Partial List of Contents

- ★ Major Essentials for School Shop Planning
- ★ Illustration of Planning Principles
- ★ Architectural Details
- ★ The Planning Center in a School Shop
- ★ Suggested Equipment for a Comprehensive General Shop

WALKER-TURNER DIVISION
Kearney & Trecker Corp., Educational Dept. IA3
Plainfield, N. J.

Attached find check (Money Order) in amount of $.....for.....copy (copies) of the new Walker-Turner Manual, at the nominal price of $1.00 per copy.

Name.....Position.....

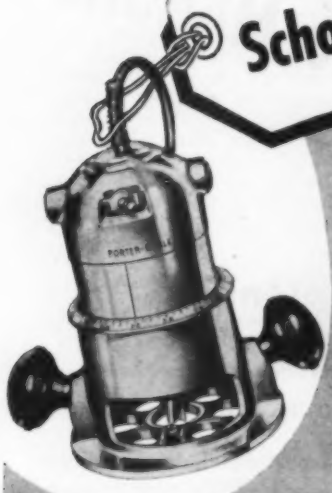
School.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

WALKER-TURNER
• DIVISION •
KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION
PLAINFIELD, N. J.

Priced for School Budgets



PORTER-CABLE Guild

ROUTER

Only $49.50

Enables students to make the intricate cuts required in professional furniture and cabinet making. Dadoes, rabbets, dovetails—does veining, fluting, beading—makes cut-outs and raised decorations. Wide variety of bits and cutters available. Portable. Easy to teach—easy to use—on the same job trained operators do in industry.

MORE FOR THE MONEY

Guild Router's low cost makes it a "buy" for tight school budgets. Another big advantage: Once you own a Guild Router you can more easily obtain *two more power tools* used extensively in the woodworking and construction trades! Here's why . . .

1 MOTOR FOR 3 TOOLS SAVES $89.50!

Start with the Guild Router complete with base and interchangeable motor for $49.50. *Unit becomes* a high speed Electric Plane by adding Plane Attachment for only $25.00. *Then,* an accurate Shaper by adding Shaper Table for only $24.00. You get all three tools for $98.50—eliminate the cost of two motors—and SAVE $89.50 on this great combination!

How's that for a bargain? For more information, mail coupon *today*.

PORTER-CABLE Machine Co.
4125 N. Salina St., Syracuse 8, N. Y.

Please send full information on ( ) Guild Router; ( ) Guild Router-Plane-Shaper Combination, and name of nearest dealer.

Name .....
School .....
Street .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Manufacturers of SPEEDMATIC and GUILD Electric Tools
In Canada write: Strongridge, Ltd., London, Ont.

No. 1 on your requisition!

TOPS FOR SHOPS... HARGRAVE TESTED TOOLS

Individually Power-Tested For Better Performance

QUICK CLAMPS
12 patterns any size openings

"C" CLAMPS
Malleable & forged steel
Openings 3/4-in. to 18-in.

HAND SCREWS
All popular sizes

STEEL BAR CLAMPS
Openings 1 ft. to 12 ft.

Hargrave Clamps have been constantly improved with the aid of skilled mechanics to offer greater operating advantages and increased durability. Individually tested, they must be stronger, tougher and flawfree. Made in openings from ¾-in. to 12-ft., from ½-in. to 16-in. deep.

WRITE FOR CATALOG showing clamps for all purposes, also Chisels, Punches, Brace Wrenches, Star Drills, Washer Cutters, File Cleaners, etc.

THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY
Waverly and Main Ave., Cincinnati 12, Ohio

EASY FAST

TEACH HEAT TREATING The Modern Way with Quick Acting JOHNSON Furnaces

No. 101 Bench Furnace

Delivers up to 1800° F. without a blower. Powerful, efficient and economical. For heating soldering coppers up to 12 lbs. per pair. Ideal for heat treating, case hardening, and annealing carbon steels. Two burners. Firebox 3¾x4½x5½. Complete with work rest block and baffle plate.

$18.80 F.O.B. Factory

No. 118 Combination Furnace

Use this furnace for heat treating carbon steels and for melting soft metals such as lead, tin, zinc, babbitt, etc. Lid on hood may be removed and 22 lb. melting pot inserted. Firebox 6¼x5x6½. Complete with pot as illustrated.

$35.00 F.O.B. Factory

RENEW THE EFFICIENCY OF YOUR PRESENT JOHNSON FURNACES. WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON FACTORY RECONDITIONING.

FREE CATALOG

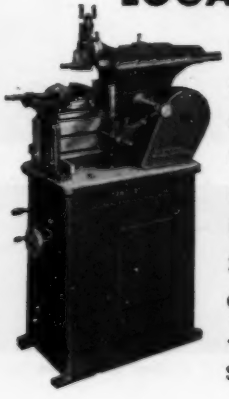
JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE CO.
585 E AVENUE N.W. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

LOGAN "955" 11″ LATHE

The 955 equips the metal working teacher to train the student in every type of lathe operation. With 1″ collet capacity, 1⅜″ spindle hole, 11″ swing and center distances of 24″ or 36″, this lathe handles sizeable work *accurately*. Less than .0005″ spindle runout 12″ from the bearing; and a two-V-way, two-flat-way bed precision ground to within .0005″ maximum variation are typical of the tolerances to which it is built. The 45 to 1500 rpm speed range of the ball bearing mounted spindle permits all operations from roughing to high speed carbide tool cutting. Completely enclosed headstock, countershaft and motor means maximum safety for the student. The 955 is ruggedly built for hard school shop use. Its trim, compact steel cabinet is ideal for multiple installations. No other lathe of comparable specifications is comparable in low initial cost. Write now for full information.

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.
4901 West Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois

LOGAN 8″ SHAPER

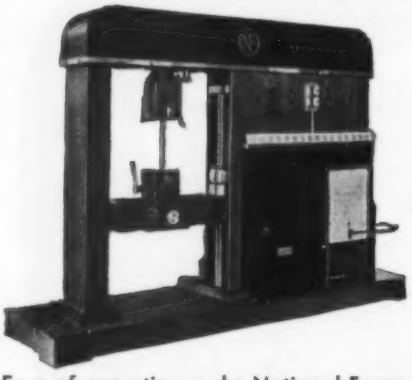


brings to the school shop the capacity, precision and versatility that make it a widely used industrial tool. Powerful 8½″ stroke. Six automatic feeds in either direction, from .002″ to .012″. Designed for safety.

Ideal for Classroom Instruction

NATIONAL FORGE

Universal Testing Machine



Model TMU — Only 44 in. High, 15,000-lb. or 30,000-lb. Capacity

Ease of operation make National Forge Universal Testing Machines ideal for school instruction tests of a great variety of materials and specimen sizes. Compact, rugged, dependable. A.S.T.M. accuracy. Three scale ranges on each machine give widespread utility. Controls are simplified, with safety cutouts. Infinitely-variable speed. Moderate in price.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE 501

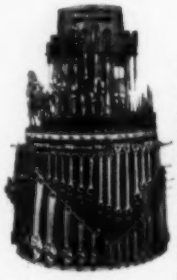
Testing Machine Division

NATIONAL FORGE AND ORDNANCE COMPANY

Dept. IA, Irvine, Warren County, Pennsylvania

They Know Where e'er King Tractor Rules ...that

PROTO means PROfessional TOols!



There are several reasons why *all* tool experts prefer PROTO *professional* tools. User-tested designs provide strength, lightness and ease of handling. PROTO-specified alloy steels, properly forged and heat treated, insure extra life. Modern manufacturing produces accurate tools for fast, safe use. And the guarantee protects buyers. Choose the *professional* tools you need from the complete line at your PROTO dealer's store. Send 10¢ for 68-page catalog to

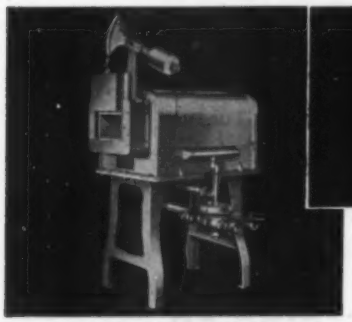
Wrenches · Pliers
Screwdrivers · Punches
Chisels · Sockets · Handles
Industrial Tools
Many Others.

PLOMB TOOL COMPANY
2204S Santa Fe Ave.,
Los Angeles 54, Calif.

5284

PROTO TOOLS LOS ANGELES

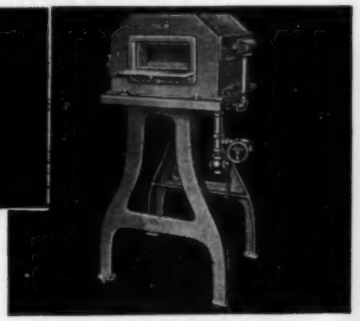
Eastern Factory—
Jamestown, N.Y.



Small Semi-Muffle Oven

Sunbeam STEWART

THE BEST INDUSTRIAL FURNACES MADE



Small Forge

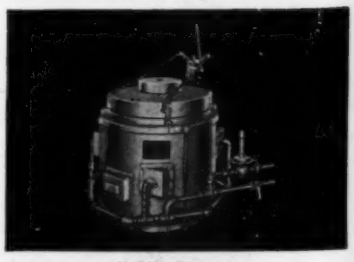
HUNDREDS OF THESE SUNBEAM STEWART FURNACES ARE IN THE VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS OF TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Round Pot Furnace

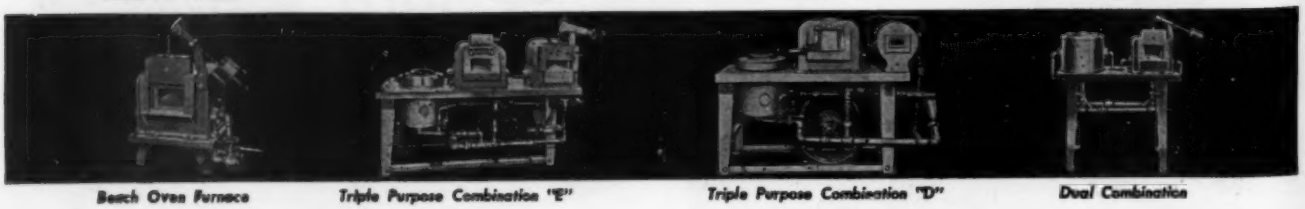
Because Sunbeam Stewart units have been designed for efficient production heat treating in small shops and tool rooms, they are widely recognized as standard equipment for all types of industrial heat treating and vocational training work. For student instruction and reference, write for our free "Guide to Furnace Selection." Aids in determining the type of furnace best suited for any work. Also ask for the new Data File on school units.

SUNBEAM STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION OF SUNBEAM CORPORATION (Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.)

Main Office: 4433 Ogden Ave., Dept. 114, Chicago 23, Ill.
New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19, N. Y.



Melting Furnace



Bench Oven Furnace *Triple Purpose Combination "E"* *Triple Purpose Combination "D"* *Dual Combination*

how many advantages can you spot?

A quick look at these Cincinnati Tray-Tops should reveal up to ten important features you don't normally expect in an economy-priced lathe. And they're all worth considering on your next lathe purchase. You'll serve your students well by provinding instruction on Tray-Tops . . . the prices are lower than you may imagine. Swing sizes: 10″, 12½″, 15″ and 18″. Write for new catalog and name your dealer.

1. All geared head (12 speeds, 48 thread and feed changes. 2. Enclosed electrical panel protects equipment and users. 3. Master disconnect switch integral with panel lock. 4. Cabinet legs have ample storage space. 5. Three-lever speed selector with direct-reading dial permits quick shift to any of 12 spindle speeds. 6. Drop levers disengage if accidentally pushed. 7. Exclusive "Trap-Tops" on headstock and tailstock provide convenient parking space for tools, mikes, etc. 8. Totally enclosed change gear box. 9. Ground bedways. 10. Double walled one piece apron.

CINTILATHE

CINCINNATI 9, OHIO, U. S. A. cincinnati lathe & tool co.

Professional saws in Starter size!

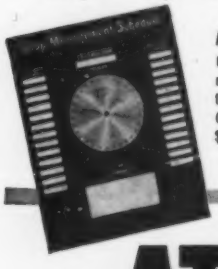
Outline indicates relative size of conventional saw.

—start the new class with Silver Steel®

Your next class will learn faster, their cuts will be truer, your work will run smoother—if you start them out with Atkins Silver Steel.

Atkins gives you school-size saws for most classroom needs. The 65-J, for example, is an exact scaled-down counterpart of the famous Atkins 65. It has the same taper grinding, mirror polish, filed and set blade. More important, it has the same *Perfection* pattern handle, in smaller size, which directs every ounce of energy straight to the center of the cutting edge.

Next term, teach with the saws designed for top professionals—in sizes engineered for your specific needs. Get your requisitions in today for SILVER STEEL.



Ask for the Atkins Job Rotation Chart

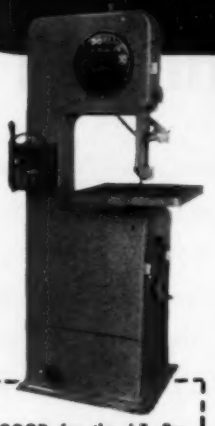
Use this workmanlike shop management schedule to rotate the work, to see that each student gets in on all the principal shop activities. Order one for every class—only $2.50 each.

ATKINS ALWAYS AHEAD

ATKINS

E. C. ATKINS AND COMPANY • INDIANAPOLIS 9, INDIANA

PRICED AND DESIGNED WITH THE SCHOOL SHOP IN MIND



DoALL UTILITY BAND MACHINE
DOUBLE RANGE • VARIABLE SPEED
16" COMBINATION WITH WELDER
SAWS • FILES • POLISHES

GOOD for the I.T. Program
BETTER for the School Shop Budget
BEST for the Student

STUDENTS quickly acquire skill, develop pride of accomplishment and enjoy learning to machine a great variety of materials with professional ability on this safe, easy to operate contour sawing, filing, polishing machine.

Because of its construction features and responsive control of variable tool speed in both high and low range, the Utility DoALL is capable of turning out school shop projects to the most exacting standards of workmanship and accuracy.

This machine invites comparison—price and performance. Ask for a free demonstration. Call your local DoALL Sales-Service Store or write:

SEND FOR BULLETIN

DoALL

THE DoALL COMPANY
254 N. Laurel Ave.
Des Plaines, Illinois

B-14

ARMSTRONG

Teach with the tools actually used in industry

with ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS — used in over 96% of the Machine Shops and Tool Rooms. A complete system of Tool Holders comprising over 250 sizes and shapes. Develop "tool sense" and a love for fine tools with ARMSTRONG Drop Forged WRENCHES — Hi-Ten and Armaloy Steel Open End Wrenches; Box Socket and Detachable Socket Wrenches with improved designs, better balance, finer machining and finish. Set up jobs with modern, safe ARMSTRONG Drop Forged Setting-Up Tools. Use ARMSTRONG Drop Forged Clamps that never slip, spring or spread, and ARMSTRONG Drop Forged Lathe Dogs that are standard everywhere.

Write for Catalog and Cutter Grinding Charts, sent upon request to Instructors.

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.
"The Tool Holder People"
5222 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. CHICAGO 30, U.S.A.

attractively styled . .

SAFE, ACCURATE, STURDY

J-LINE
JUNIOR TYPE

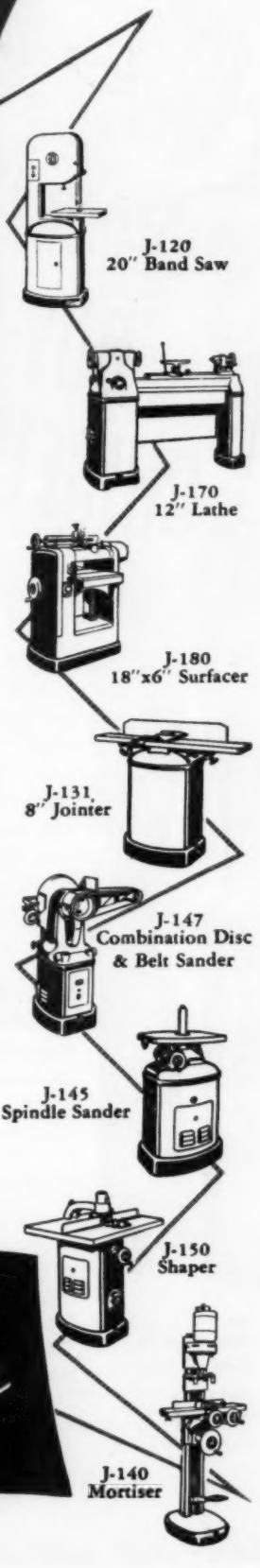
WOODWORKING MACHINES

J-150 SHAPER

You buy "double value" when you specify Yates-American J-LINE woodworking machines . . for each is *attractively styled* . . and each is *engineered* to give you safe, accurate, dependable performance.

J-Line machines lend themselves to effective shop planning because the strong family resemblance in their clean, modern design will help greatly to make your shop extremely efficient and attractive And the engineering of these machines is quality through and through . . . the kind that assures year in, year out performance of preferred standards.

Buy J-LINE woodworking machines . . . the "complete" line . . . the "double value" line!



Yates-American

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS; HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA; MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE; PORTLAND, OREGON

School shop instructors will be glad to know that the popular Stanley "Boy-Proof" Wood Chisels are again available. These "Boy-Proof" Chisels are specially designed to take the hard use and abuse that shop beginners give them.

The blade and shank are forged from *one piece* of special analysis steel, extending almost through entire handle to meet steel cap. Blows struck on head are transmitted directly to the cutting edge. Blades are heat treated, tempered and machine cross-ground . . . have a keen cutting edge and hold it. Handles of tough plastic are assembled to the blade shank.

You'll cut tool maintenance time . . . have more time for instructing when your shop is equipped with Stanley "Boy-Proof" Wood Chisels. Stanley Tools, Educational Dept., 104 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.

No. 40
Blade length 4½"
Sizes: ¼" to 2"

No. 50
Blade length 3½"
Sizes: ⅛" to 2"

THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

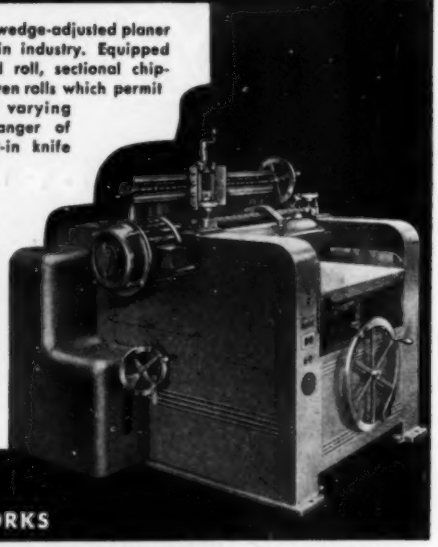
STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

BUSS No. 4L PLANER

A LOGICAL CHOICE FOR SCHOOL SHOP TRAINING

A medium size, wedge-adjusted planer that is widely used in industry. Equipped with sectional infeed roll, sectional chip-breaker and four driven rolls which permit planing pieces of varying thickness without danger of kick-back. Has built-in knife grinder, allowing the instructor to keep knives sharp with little effort and the student to do good work. Engineered for maximum safety. Sturdy, semi-steel cast frame. Priced within the budget requirements of the average school. Write for complete facts.



BUSS
MACHINE WORKS

254 EIGHTH ST., HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

COLUMBIAN VISES

COLUMBIAN WOODWORKERS' VISE

COLUMBIAN MACHINISTS' VISE

COLUMBIAN WORKSHOP VISE

COLUMBIAN HINGED PIPE VISE

Columbian is the world's largest manufacturer of vises. Your students, as they enter industry, will find Columbian Vises handling thousands of necessary jobs in leading plants.

So—specify Columbian and train your students on the same vises they will use in industry.

COLUMBIAN Vises
THE COLUMBIAN VISE & MFG. CO.
CLEVELAND 4 OHIO

world's largest maker of vises

New Tools To Help You Train Students Better

Vocational educators, concerned with qualifying students to step into industry as adequately trained apprentices, will find the new Clausing tools ideal. They have the precision, capacity, and features required for sound and thorough instruction in the full range of modern lathe and drill press operation. They are big, heavy, rugged tools — designed to serve you dependably for years — yet moderately priced.

See all of the many new and unusual advancements in the engineering of Clausing tools. See how they can help you instruct your students better, and easier. Send for complete catalogs.

CLAUSING
12″ LATHE 6300 SERIES

• 1″ Collet Capacity, 1⅜″ Bore • 12¾″ Swing Over Bed, 7½″ Over Saddle • 24″ - 36″ - 48″ Between Centers • Instant Selection of 48 Threads and Feeds • A.S.A.-L-00 Tapered Key Drive Steel Spindle, Forged and Precision Ground • Timken Tapered Roller Bearings.

Atlas CLAUSING
PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS
DIVISION ATLAS PRESS COMPANY
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN U.S.A.

CLAUSING
18″ DRILL PRESS

CLAUSING
12″ LATHE 4800 SERIES

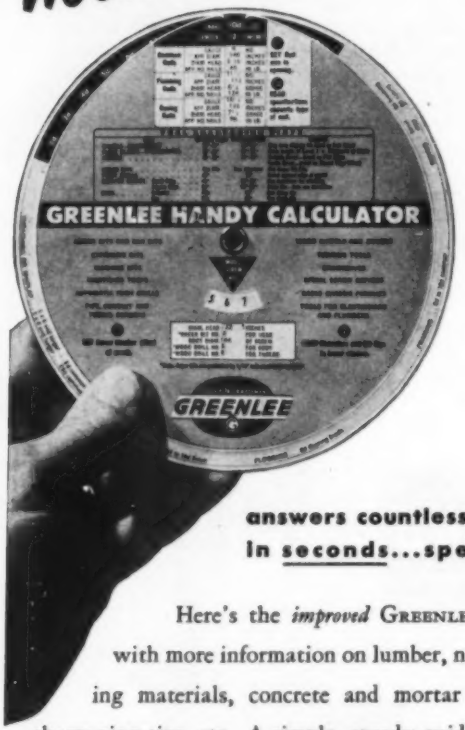
• ½″ Collet Capacity, 25/32″ Bore • 12¾″ Swing Over Bed, 7½″ Over Saddle • 24″ - 36″ - 48″ Between Centers • Friction Clutch and Brake Equipped Countershaft • Instant Selection of 48 Threads and Feeds • 1½″-8 Threaded Spindle • Timken Tapered Roller Bearings.

• Drills to Center of 18¼″ Circle • Drills ¾″ in Steel, 1″ in Cast Iron • 6½″ Spindle Travel • 63/64″ Spindle with No. 3 Morse Taper • 39″ Maximum Distance Spindle to Table, 50″ Spindle to Base • 4 Ball Bearing Drive • Choice of 13″ x 18″ Oil Table or 12″ x 14″ Full Tilting Table.

CLAUSING DIVISION

ATLAS PRESS COMPANY, 571 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

New improved woodworking calculator



answers countless questions in seconds...speeds jobs!

Here's the *improved* GREENLEE Calculator with more information on lumber, nails, painting materials, concrete and mortar mixes, tool sharpening tips, etc. A simple, speedy guide to more precise workmanship. Convenient . . . easy to read. Just set dial for nail specifications, to convert linear to board feet, find bit sizes for screws, compare characteristics of various woods. 6" diameter, heavily varnished cardboard printed in three colors. **only 25¢**

No Stamps Please!

SPECIAL OFFER BY THE MAKERS OF FAMOUS GREENLEE TOOLS

GREENLEE

GREENLEE TOOL CO., 2025 Twelfth St., Rockford, Illinois

☐ Enclosed is 25c. Send your "Handy Calculator" by return mail.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

WANT MORE EFFICIENT— LONGER LASTING STEEL STAMPS?

USE "SAFETY" WEDGE GRIP LETTERS and FIGURES

- No Spall
- No Mushroom
- More Service
- Knurled Grip
- Patented under No. 2,089,794
- Thumb Side Markings

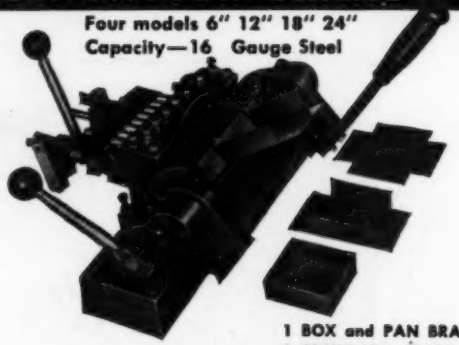
Knurled sides for positive grip—patented design provides perfect balance and deeper impressions. Especially recommended for toughest jobs on steel castings, cylinders, tool steel, etc. All sizes available 1/16" to 1" characters. Write for Bulletin LF-50 and for Special Literature on Marking—for use in Industrial Arts Instruction.

M. E. CUNNINGHAM CO.
SAFETY STEEL STAMPS

115 East Carson Street • Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

New! di-acro BOX FINGER BRAKE

Four models 6" 12" 18" 24"
Capacity—16 Gauge Steel



3 TOOLS IN ONE

1 BOX and PAN BRAKE
2 STANDARD BRAKE
3 BAR FOLDER

One box or 10,000 — can be economically produced with the versatile new Di-Acro Box Finger Brake. Serves perfectly for all standard brake operations —an Acute Angle Bar converts the brake to a bar folder for locks, seams, hems and sharp angles. The unique Di-Acro Open End Finger forms square or triangular tubes and other similar parts. The Box Finger Bar can be easily mounted on all standard Di-Acro Brakes.

Send for 40 PAGE CATALOG describing DI-ACRO Shears, Punches, Benders, Brakes, Notchers and Rod Forters—also Power Shears and Benders.

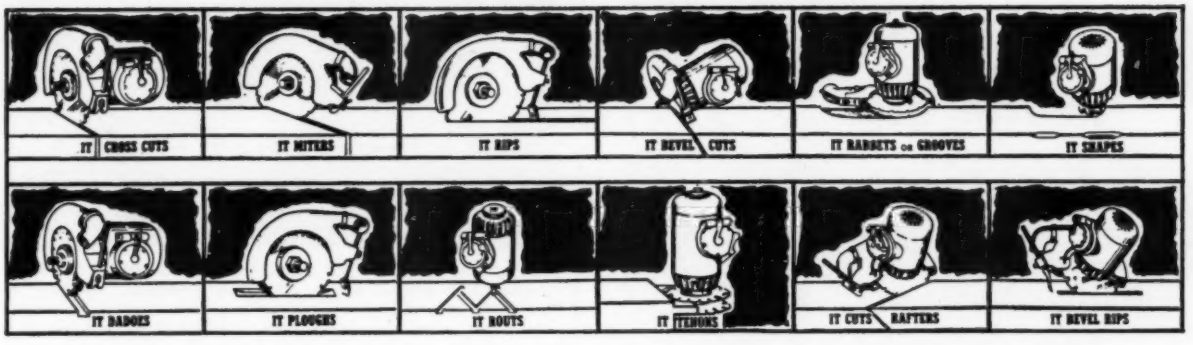
Di-Acro is pronounced "DIE-ACK-RO"

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

351 — 8th Avenue, LAKE CITY, MINN.

Now teach 12 operations with one LOW-cost unit!

FASTEST...SAFEST...MOST ACCURATE



More and more instructors are insisting on "De Walt" as basic equipment in their shops. They've found that men should be De Walt trained, as De Walt is in universal use.

As a power saw, it performs every machine cut possible. With a few inexpensive attachments, it becomes a jig saw, a lathe, a sander, a drill, even a metal cutter. It's the self same saw you'll find in plants, mills and shops all over the country.

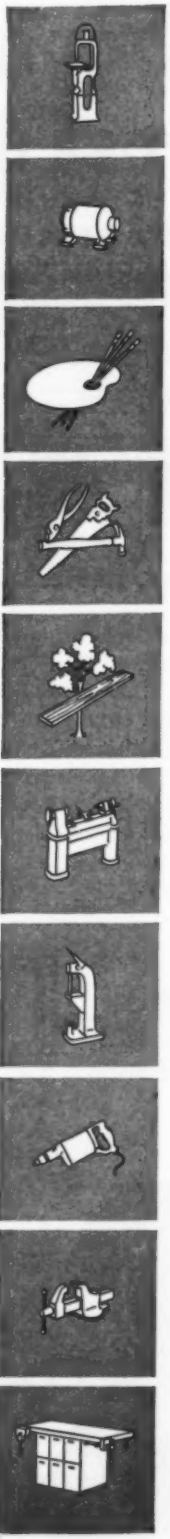
But you've got to see De Walt in action to fully appreciate its amazing versatility. Ask your nearest De Walt dealer for a free showing of the 16mm sound film: "A complete Power Shop in One Machine." You'll see for yourself what a powerful teaching aid a De Walt can be.

AMF
DE WALT
POWER SAWS
DE WALT INC., Lancaster, Penna. · Subsidiary of
AMERICAN MACHINE AND FOUNDRY CO.
New York

shop with confidence and convenience in the big B-G catalog

for all your instructional materials and equipment

- ☐ LUMBER
- ☐ BENCHES, CABINETS
- ☐ HAND AND POWER TOOLS
- ☐ MACHINERY
- ☐ METALS, PLASTICS
- ☐ HARDWARE
- ☐ ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
- ☐ WELDING EQUIPMENT
- ☐ FINISHING SUPPLIES
- ☐ METAL EQUIPMENT
- ☐ MECHANICAL DRAWING
- ☐ CERAMICS, LEATHER
- ☐ CRAFTS
- ☐ FINE ARTS



This Brodhead-Garrett trademark is your sign and seal of satisfaction. Check your needs conveniently in the complete B-G catalog. Anything you order—from Lumber to Sheet Steel, from Benches to Brushes, is backed by the B-G guarantee. You'll be pleased with the quality and better service you receive when you shop with confidence in the convenient Brodhead-Garrett catalog.

BRODHEAD-GARRETT CO.
4560 EAST 71ST STREET
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

Write for your copy of the big B-G catalog today

YOU WILL FIND STERLING FLASKS IN MORE THAN 4500 FOUNDRIES

The stack molding technique, illustrated here, was made possible by using Sterling flask sections to step up casting production. Ten flask sections are being poured at a time. A common sprue through the stack feeds the molten metal to runners leading to individual castings cavities.

Sterling Steel Flasks are ideal for stack molding because they are built to withstand terrific pressures. A reinforcing rib around the side prevents distortion and misalignment of the stacked molds. Top and bottom have solid sand flanges. Full width bearing.

Write for new catalog describing the complete Sterling line.

STERLING WHEELBARROW CO. Milwaukee 14, Wis., U. S. A.

Model 610 cuts 6" round and 6" x 10" flat. Coolant equipment is available

With the Kalamazoo METAL CUTTING SAW

Here's the most popular metal cutting band saw used in industry. It will give you valuable assistance in teaching quality cutting and how to obtain it!

With a Kalamazoo, there's no burr . . . kerf is held to a minimum. And accuracy of a few thousandths can be maintained in cutting bars, rounds, angles and odd shapes.

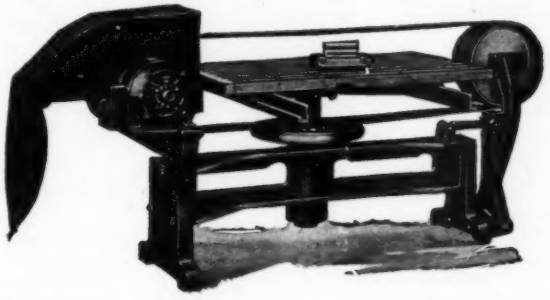
Three sizes are available . . . each can be had with casters for complete portability. Write for complete information.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

Kalamazoo TANK and SILO CO.

519 HARRISON ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

"OLIVER" No. 298 BELT SANDER



A compact Sander with features to deliver smoothest work

To give students better training, the "Oliver" No. 298 Belt Sander is ideal. Takes small floor space. Sands stock up to 58" long, 26" wide at one setting, and up to 9" high. Dust hood and bag keep both work and floor clean. Built to give years of service. Write for Bulletin No. 298.

"OLIVER" MACHINES FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

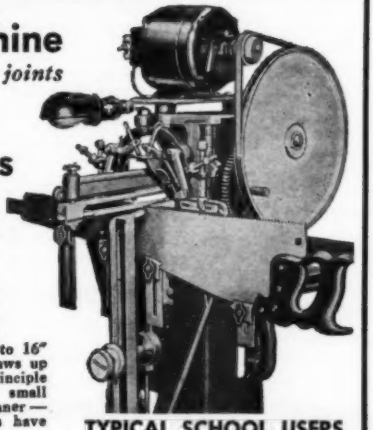
Band Saws	Jointers	Tenoner	Shapers
Boring Machines	Jig Saws	Surfacers	Speed Lathes
Circular Saws	Mortisers	Sanders	Spinning Lathes
Tool Grinders			Wood Trimmers

Write for Bulletins

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY
Established 1890 GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

SAW FILING

This ONE Machine
automatically files and joints
HAND, BAND, CIRCULAR Saws



The Foley Saw Filer is ideal for sharpening saws used by students in school shops. It keeps them in tip-top shape, faster and better than by hand filing. Used by Army, Navy, hundreds of manual training departments and industrial plants. The Foley is the only machine that files and joints all hand, back and mitre box saws from 3 to 16 points per inch, crosscut circular saws up to 16" diameter (24" optional), and band saws up to 24' long. Patented jointing principle automatically evens up large and small teeth, so saws cut faster, truer, cleaner — stay sharp longer. Foley filed saws have less breakage and last longer.

30-DAY TRIAL OFFER

You may have the privilege of using the Foley Saw Filer in your own shop for 30 days. Write or send coupon for details and list of school users.

TYPICAL SCHOOL USERS

Berea College, Berea, Ky.; Board of Education, Cleveland, Ohio; Boys Technical H. S., Milwaukee, Wis.; Charleroi School District, Charleroi, Pa.; Redlands Public Schools, Redlands, Calif.; Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis.

FOLEY Automatic SAW FILER

FOLEY MFG. CO., 3318 N.E. 5th St., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Please send full information on 30-Day Trial Offer and list of school users of Foley Saw Filers.

Name.....
Address.....
School.....

Your students can do this professional work

Thanks to a Stanley R8A Router and 61 Dovetail Attachment

Instructional Materials Center at the Colorado State College of Education used an R8A Router and #61 Dovetail Attachment to dovetail 178 drawers for this drafting classroom. The new drawers improve both the appearance and utility of the room . . . will withstand years of rough classroom use.

Why not give your students a chance to demonstrate real professional skill with the versatile R8A Router. It's easy to use, has 1001 applications. After brief instruction, beginners can bead, cove, flute, dovetail, etc., like professionals. Features include: ½ h.p., 20,000 r.p.m. motor for fast, smooth cutting; sealed ball bearings; simple micrometer depth adjustment; weighs less than 7 lbs.; many handy attachments available.

Have your Dealer demonstrate the Stanley R8A—or write for Catalog No. 96. Also available is Booklet "Get the Best From Your Stanley Router". Price 10c. Use coupon below.

STANLEY ELECTRIC TOOLS
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

SEND TODAY

Stanley Electric Tools, Educational Dept.
411 Myrtle St., New Britain, Connecticut.

☐ Send me your catalog No. 96.

☐ Send booklet "Get the Best from Your Stanley Router." Enclosed is 10c per copy.

Name.....
Subject you teach.....
School.....
City..... State.....

HOW LONG SHOULD JOINTER TABLES and FENCES BE?

In jointer design there is a definite relationship between fence length and table length. It is generally conceded that a jointer is as good as it is long. Lengthening of a table alone is not sufficient to increase the scope of use of a jointer. The fence, likewise, must be extended and should always be as long as the infeed table plus 60% of the length of the outfeed table and ABSOLUTELY RIGID ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH. To assure accuracy and avoid work spoilage, tables and fences furthermore must be absolutely flat and straight. AND STAY THAT WAY regardless of abnormal operating conditions.

BOICE-CRANE JOINTERS

have the longest fences of any 6" or 8" jointers, the longest tables of any 8" jointers, and afford the biggest values in any 6" and 8" jointers. They are rugged and accurate.

All Boice-Crane jointer head bearings stand speeds up to 5500 r.p.m. Tables are simultaneously ground flat and parallel to closest limits — stay flat. Boice-Crane offers the only long-table jointers with full-length, front-adjusting, double-locked fences. When rabbeting, the exclusive guard on all Boice-Crane jointers stays on the machine — simply turn and swing out of the way.

NEW, WELDED, ALL-STEEL LONG-TABLE MODELS

Permit strength, permanent accuracy and alignment impossible with bolted-up cast iron construction. Using steel (3 times stronger than cast iron of same thickness), tables are extended without increasing width, thickness, weight or floor space. A comparable cast iron jointer would weigh more than twice as much. Tables undergirded full length. There are no springy overhanging tables to spoil heavy work. Steel is actually 2 to 3 times stiffer than iron. The entire infeed table is a rabbet arm. These are the first jointers with adequate support for narrow rabbeting on wide stock. Quick, positive, micrometer-accurate knife setting. All knives cut the exact same depth within .002" to .003" — setting a new standard for perfect work without chatter marks . . . better finish . . . smoother operation. 3¼-inch diameter head (3⅛-inch cutting circle), 20% larger than conventional 6-inch jointers. Improved cutting angle. Depth of cut control, table locks, direct reading depth scale and switch easily used in a comfortable, normal operating position. New rotor-on-cutterhead or V-belt drive is optional.

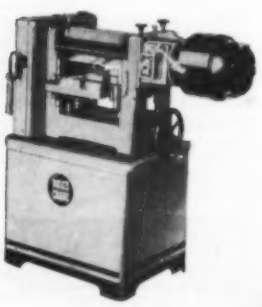
THE BOICE-CRANE NO. 1400 LOW-PRICED 6" JOINTER

Has cast iron table and base. Loaded with features not found on others in its price range. Its 36" tables are up to 6" longer than others; the fence extends practically full-length of the tables (35" long) and has exclusive front and rear lock rigidity. The larger 2¾" diameter cutterhead affords a freer cutting "rake-angle" to knives, for a chatterless and much smoother shearing cut rather than the chipping and chattering cut common to smaller diameter cutterheads.

Boice-Crane offers a complete line of job-rated jointers —

Model No.	*Size*	*Without auxiliary feeding aids, recommended for stock lengths to*	*Length being a factor, recommended for stock sizes to*	*Planes boards and panels to*	*Fence*	*Depth of cut*	*Cutterhead diameter*	*Cutting arc diameter*
3400	8" x 84"	8 ft.	8" x 8"	16" wide	66" x 4"	⅝"	3¼"	3⅜"
2400	6" x 60"	6 ft.	6" x 6"	12" wide	48" x 4"	⅝"	3¼"	3⅜"
1400	6" x 36"	4 ft.	4" x 6"	12" wide	33" x 3⅜"	⅝"	2¾"	3"

A HEAVY-DUTY PLANER OF PRACTICAL CAPACITY AT A SENSIBLE PRICE!



THE BOICE-CRANE 12" x 4" THICKNESS PLANER

Includes every feature, but costs a hundred dollars less than planers only slightly wider. All the capacity average shops use, at a saving of 30% under the next larger size. Handles jobs impossible with larger outsize planers. Without butt-feeding, it planes pieces down to 6½" long and hard wood down to as thin as 1/16", smooth as silk and to a thousandth of an inch precision, without tearing. Saves big money by salvaging short and thin scrap.

OVER 50% FASTER THAN SIMILAR UNITS

Powered for output of 14 feet per minute. Has a massive, one-piece main frame and the extra weight bolted-up frames lack for long, accurate service. Thousands of installations date back 15 or more years. Machine Serial No. 1 still operates daily, having planed millions of feet of hard wood.

STEADY, POWERFUL, GROOVED STEEL INFEED ROLL! FINER FEED MECHANISM ELIMINATES COSTLY MAINTENANCE!

No troublesome clutches or double-worm reduction gear overly vulnerable to intermittent strains and shocks in feeding stock. Simplified, quieter feed gear fully cushioned against jamb-ups in feeding that cause others to fail. Instant feed control without stopping motor. Power driven rolls in bronze-bushed self-aligning journals automatically adjust when work thickness varies — an exclusive feature.

SIMPLE, EASY BLADE SETTING

12¼" x 20" table. Thick walls and exceptionally well ribbed table casting stays flat and true. Two table idler rolls — often omitted in inferior machines.

SAFER, SMOOTHER OPERATION

Less power required. Choice of 1½ and 2 h.p. direct to cutterhead or V-belt motor, engine or lineshaft drive. Bench or complete floor type units.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
932 Central Avenue Toledo 6, Ohio

Please send free litrature on
☐ Boice-Crane Jointers ☐ Boice-Crane Thickness Planer

Name.....
School.....
Street.....
City & State.....

BOICE-CRANE — FOR 60 YEARS — AMERICA'S MOST IMITATED NAME

AVAILABLE NOW

through industrial supply distributors in most cities. No long waits for delivery. High quality, low cost tools for cutting, shaping, drilling finishing wood, fibre, metals and plastics.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS *and* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

MAY 1952

It's Requisition Time

DENVER SAMS
WILLIAM H. MASON
Instructors
Manufacturing Processes
Department of General Engineering
Purdue University
Lafayette, Ind.

Every shop teacher is required to perform certain nonteaching tasks which reduce the amount of time available for the improvement of actual teaching methods and conditions. It is probable that some form of student organization has improved conditions in almost every shop, but it is not enough to organize only the activities within the actual shop class. Those things which the teacher must do after he has taught his classes can be much more pleasant if some organized procedure is followed.

How Do You Order Your Expendable Supplies?

During the normal school year, the classes of the average shop teacher will consume a wide assortment of expendable supplies. The quantities and varieties will naturally vary with the type of shop program being offered. If a school system is offering a general shop program, plus several unit courses, the number of individual expendable supply items might well number in the hundreds.

The complete process of getting orders for these supplies into the hands of the vendors involved can be a very laborious task. To assure himself of getting exactly what he wants, the teacher must write detailed specifications for each individual item. Typewriters and clerical help are not always available, which means the initial rough requisitions must be written up in longhand by the shop teacher.

Do You Have a Definite System?

The time necessary to write up the requisitions for a single year can easily amount to a whole week's work, or even more. The way to reduce this time to an absolute minimum is to systematize the procedure.

The authors have found by experience that ordering supplies from year to year can be one of the most time-consuming tasks required outside of actual teaching hours. As a result of this unpleasant expenditure of time, the organized procedure described below was developed.

The first step in developing this systematic procedure was the classication of all expendable supplies used. After a careful survey of supplies normally used in a shop program, it was found that practically all such supplies could be grouped under the following headings:

A — Abrasives
B — Ceramics Supplies
C — Electrical Supplies
D — Etching Supplies
E — Expendable Tools
F — Finishing Supplies
G — Graphic Arts Supplies
H — Hardware
I — Leather Supplies
J — Metals
K — Miscellaneous
L — Plastic Supplies
M — Soldering Supplies
N — Upholstering Supplies
O — Woods

These major headings were each assigned a classification letter, as shown to the left of each of the headings above. Each item under the major heading was further designated with the major heading classification letter plus a number. This classification can best be understood if a study of the following example is made.

One of the most common expendable materials used in any shop program is wood in various forms. This major heading for wood was previously assigned the letter *O*. The individual wood items would then be listed as follows:

O–1 Cherry, 1″
O–2 Cherry, 2″
O–3 Walnut Squares, 2 x 2 x 30″
O–4 Birch Dowel Rod, ½″
O–5 Fir Plywood, ¼″
O–6 Mahogany Veneer

After the various major headings were developed and listed in the manner shown, the next step in organizing a definite requisition procedure was the developing of a suitable form which included all the information necessary to order the various items. This form is shown in Figure 1. If such a form is to be a help rather than a burden, it must be complete and versatile. It must be usable for all expendable materials. It must also provide for the keeping of certain records which the shop teacher may need to refer to at times.

The form in Figure 1 has versatility. The teacher can use it to keep a strict record of his total money spent, should he be required to work within a definite budget. He may use it to advantage when charging students for materials used, since provision is made for showing the unit cost each year. The form also has provisions for showing the approximate consumption of any item for the previous year, thus serving as a guide for the quantity to order for the coming year. Several alternative

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

Name of Item CHERRY LUMBER, 1" Item No. 0-1

No. 1 Vendor SHEAFFER HARDWOOD LUMBER CO.

Address LOGANSPORT, INDIANA

No. 2 Vendor BROADHEAD-GARRETT CO.

Address CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

No. 3 Vendor FRANK PAXTON LUMBER CO.

Address 5701 WEST 66TH STREET, CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS

Complete Specifications	Ordering Unit	Estimated Unit Cost
CHERRY LUMBER 1" THICK RANDOM WIDTHS AND LENGTHS FIRSTS AND SECONDS ROUGH KILN DRIED	BOARD FOOT	$0.47

Vendor No.	Date Ordered	Date Rec'd	Quantity On Hand	Quantity Needed	Actual Unit Cost	Estimated Total Cost	Actual Total Cost
1	6-1-50	8-13-50	300	500	$0.41	$235.00	$205.00
2	6-1-51	9-6-51	100	800	$0.44	$376.00	$352.00
3	6-1-52			600		$282.00	

Fig. 1. Requisition form

vendors may be listed so that orders may be submitted expediently to a second vendor, should the first vendor be unable to supply the item. The form has been designed to last for ten years, and it is very likely that some revisions will need to be made by that time.

Fifty Hours This Year, Two Hours Each Year Hereafter

The expendable supplies were listed and classified in an orderly manner, and the desired form was developed. The next step was the filling in of the forms. It is safe to say that it took more than fifty man hours to submit our requisitions by the system used before this one was developed. The time required to set up this system was no more than that required to requisition the supplies for a single year, and it is a pleasant fact that no more than two hours are now required to submit our yearly requisitions with this new system in use. Instead of writing the complete specifications for the various items each year, it is now necessary to write only the date, vendor number, quantity, and the estimated cost.

When filling out the forms, the specifications and vendors should be compiled and written in the most careful manner. The accuracy of these two groups of information is extremely important, for errors may result in needless waste of money, and may cause delay in obtaining supplies. The specifications should be complete and of such general nature that the various items can be ordered from any of several vendors which supply them. For example, the cherry lumber specified on the form in Figure 1 would be specified in the same manner, no matter what vendor might supply it. Catalog numbers and brand names should in most cases be omitted from the specifications. There will be exceptions to this when a specific product of a certain manufacturer is needed in order to satisfy some type of requirement. The best sources of accurate specifications are the catalogs or other descriptive literature from various vendors.

It is almost always desirable to estimate the cost of an item when it is requisitioned. This estimate serves as a budgetary guide when supplies for a year are ordered.

Every effort should be made to fill out a separate form for each individual item. For example, every grade of sandpaper used should be specified on a separate form, since it may not be desirable to order all grades every year. This will involve some repetition when setting up this system, but it will prevent other difficulties later.

When the forms were all filled out, they were grouped and arranged numerically within each major group. They were then placed in a looseleaf notebook behind index tabs labeled with their respective major headings. This notebook was arbitrarily called the *master notebook*. A master list of the major headings was placed in the front of the notebook, and behind the index tab for each major heading was placed a list of all the items in that group, listed in the numerical order in which they were previously arranged. This notebook serves as a convenient means of storing the individual forms in a manner conducive to the prompt location of the form for any item when it is needed for any purpose.

Your Requisition Worries Are Over

When it is time to submit the annual requisitions, only four items need be filled in on the form for each item being ordered. These are: vendor number, date, quantity needed, and estimated cost. After this information has been written on the sheet for those items being ordered, they are withdrawn from the master notebook and transferred to a *vendor's notebook*. This is done in order that the sheets may be grouped according to vendors, thus facilitating the procedure of typing the final orders which are sent to the vendor. For

example, if varnish, pumice stone, and animal glue are to be ordered from Brodhead-Garrett Company, the individual sheets for these items are placed into the vendors notebook under an index tab labeled Brodhead-Garrett Company. When the official orders are finally typed, these items can all be listed consecutively on an order going to that company. After these orders have all been released, the sheets are then distributed back into the master notebook to be used again the following year, and to check on the individual items as they are received.

Considerable detail has been used in describing this system, and it is therefore likely to seem a bit involved. However if the following steps are kept clearly in mind and followed carefully, much satisfaction will surely exist after you have developed a similar system to suit your own circumstances.

1. Classify all the expendable materials used.
2. Design a form to suit your own conditions.
3. Fill out the forms and arrange them behind appropriate index tabs in a master notebook.
4. Type up the official orders from a vendors notebook.
5. Distribute the forms back into the master notebook after the official orders have been typed and released.
6. Keep the cost and other information up to date as items are received.

Industrial-Arts Traditions

CLAUDE E. NIHART
Head Supervisor
Vocational and Practical Arts
Los Angeles City Schools
Los Angeles, Calif.

The difficulty of shaking off traditions is likely to be one of the topics for discussion at conventions and informal gatherings of industrial-arts educators. From some of these discussions one might get the impression that industrial arts is in a deplorable state and that our industrial-arts traditions are outmoded and should be discarded. On the contrary, there are those who say that this is not the case and that the fault lies in digressing too far from our basic traditions as well as not being alert to the newer developments in the field. Those who make sweeping criticisms generally cite examples of shop programs that are poorly organized, inadequately housed and equipped, and taught by ill-prepared teachers. These programs are labeled as traditional. Instead, they could just as well have cited broad enriched programs of industrial arts that may be found in almost any part of the nation.

On the subject of tradition it should be recognized that the point of view of the supervisor differs somewhat from that of the teacher-educator in that the supervisor has an opportunity to be in daily contact with public school teaching situations, where he tries out and evaluates both new and old ideas of all kinds, i.e., curricula, courses of instruction, teaching methods, shop plans, student personnel organizations, and audio-visual materials.

We shall begin with the premise that there are both good and bad traditions. In this discussion we shall accentuate the positive and speak only of the good. Now, let us explode a few of the erroneous conceptions that have grown up about our finest traditions.

Tradition No. 1 – Pupil Interest

If industrial-arts teachers were to discard this tradition of the manual-arts era, they might as well close up shop. At first, interest is generally centered about the project. It does not take long for the beginning teacher to discover that there is considerable difference of opinion concerning what he had planned to have the boys make and what they really want to make. If he is a wise teacher, the boys are allowed to win out and he quickly adjusts his sights to student-teacher planning of up-to-the-minute boy-initiated projects. Pupil interest is even more important today than it was fifty years ago. Then it was such a relief to get away from sitting still in the classroom that pupils were not so critical as to what was actually done in the shops as they are today.

Study and investigation of technological developments and other related topics usually grow out of an interest in the work under way in the shops. Pupil interest is one of the key industrial-arts traditions.

Tradition No. 2 – An Organized Course of Instruction

A well-defined course of instruction, outlined in logical sequence, was featured in both the Swedish sloyd and the Russian system of tool instruction. To be sure, the approach was much too formal for American schools, but the tradition still lives and is considered good.

Witness the industrial-arts committee at the recent AVA Convention working on revision of "The Standards of Attainment," now out of print. This booklet has proved to be the most popular of all AVA publications.

Present-day courses are not so rigid and formal as in the past. They are flexible and easily adapted to different teaching situations. An organized course of instruction encourages a program of directed rather than incidental learning. The tradition of an organized course of instruction is worthy of retention.

Tradition No. 3 – The Development of Manipulative Skill

This is one of our oldest traditions. In simple terms it means "anything worth doing is worth doing well."

When we speak of developing manipula-

tive skill we must think of it in relation to the child's mental and physical maturity which will vary in elementary and secondary schools. One of the strengths of industrial arts is that it provides for individual differences.

The development of skill in the use of tools gives a satisfaction and joy of accomplishment that cannot be adequately described. When a youth holds a sharp cutting tool in his hands and by practice is able to guide it to perform accurately the work in progress, he has acquired a useful skill that will give him a feeling of confidence in any job he undertakes. Manipulative skills are still in demand in industry, in leisure-time activities, and in the work of maintaining the home. No one decries the development of skill in the three R's. Why then should the development of a reasonable degree of skill in the use of tools and machines be questioned?

Some educators question the importance of skill in industrial-arts classes, but probably their chief objection is the overemphasis placed on its development in some shop situations. However, in visiting industrial-arts shops in different sections of the United States, very little evidence is seen of an overemphasis on skill. On the other hand, there is much evidence of the lack of emphasis. There are altogether too many school shops where students are permitted to produce poorly designed, constructed, and finished projects.

The development of manipulative skill is one of our old traditions that needs rejuvenating.

Tradition No. 4 — Industrial Arts — A Part of General Education

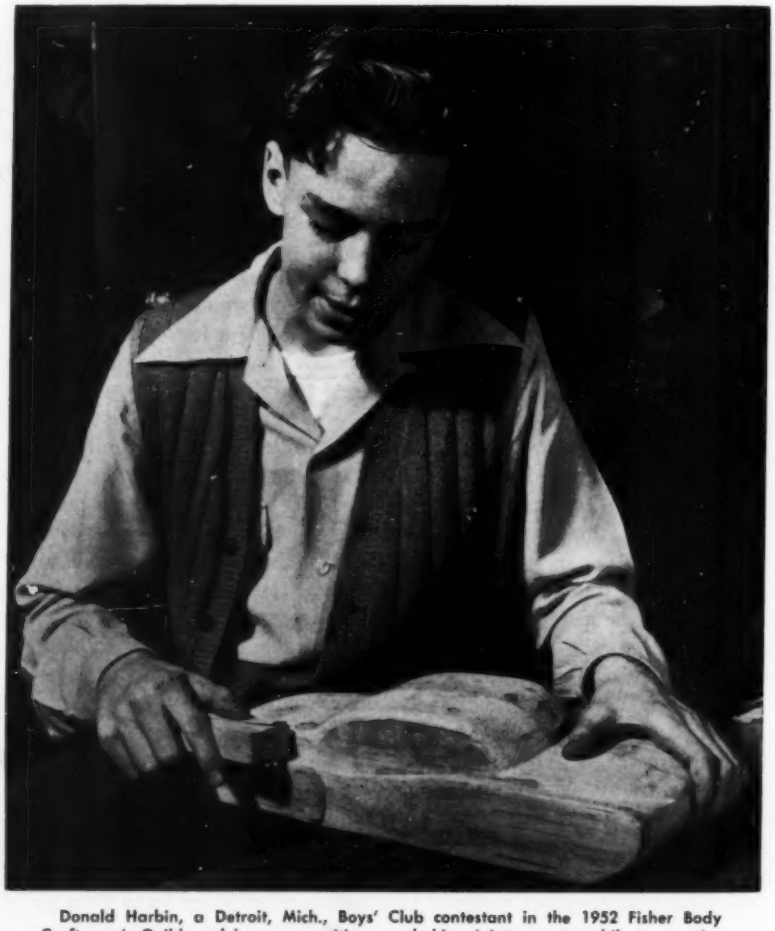
This sounds like modern educational philosophy, but in fact it is one of our earliest traditions. Otto Salomon, lecturing at the Seminarium for Teachers, Naas, Sweden, in the 1880's, made the following statement: "A *General* education is provided for by the elementary and secondary schools; while *Technical*, or *specialized*, education is furnished by the technical schools. Now, Sloyd is not a branch of technical education. It is not a training for certain trades or professions. It belongs purely to *general* education, and should find its place in the secondary and elementary schools of the land. It is equally good and useful for everybody."

Further evidence of this tradition may be found in an address given before the Social Science Association in Philadelphia in 1885 by Dr. Calvin M. Woodard, director of the St. Louis Manual Training School. The title of his address was "Manual Training, a Feature in General Education."

No educator could possibly want to shake off the tradition "industrial arts — a part of general education."

There are other worth-while industrial-arts traditions, but four examples are sufficient to prove the contention that many of our traditions are as educationally sound today as they were fifty years ago. In our anxiety for change we must not throw them away.

The Swedish sloyd, Russian system, manual training, and manual arts are the foundation stones upon which our modern industrial arts has been built. Those early programs of practical education were not failures, but from time to time they had to be modified to meet the needs of youth in a changing society. The industrial-arts program is also undergoing continuous change. An example of this change is a movement that has been under way for the past 25 years — that of broadening the base of the unit shop. This is in evidence in the junior high school program. The sheet-metal shop has been expanded by adding other related areas and renamed general metal. Printing has been broadened by including a number of special reproduction processes and is designated graphic arts. Handicraft offers experiences in many crafts. Electricity has passed through the bell-wiring stage and now includes motors, transformers, generators, telephone, telegraph, radio, and television activities. Still undergoing the broadening process are mechanical drawing and woodwork. The change of unit shops to limited general shops is a slow procedure, but it is making headway. A similar movement



Donald Harbin, a Detroit, Mich., Boys' Club contestant in the 1952 Fisher Body Craftsman's Guild model car competition, sands his miniature automobile to a satin-smooth finish. Donald, like thousands of other American boys, has his eye on one of the $65,000 worth of university scholarships and cash awards offered by the Guild for the best models

For further information about the contest, write to Fisher Body Craftsman's Guild, General Motors Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.

has been going on for some time in small towns and rural areas where the unit shop is giving way to comprehensive general shop. Broadening the base of the unit shop is almost old enough to be considered a tradition.

Of course not all good things had their beginnings long ago. An old-timer sees many marked improvements, e.g.:

1. The environment in which learning takes place. The present-day conveniently arranged shops, well lighted and ventilated, with ceilings, walls, cabinets, and machines painted in industrially approved color combinations are certainly a big improvement over the old basement shops.

2. The use of instructional materials of all kinds. These include motion pictures, film strips, slides, charts, industrial exhibits, instruction sheets, reference books, cutaway models, and the like. Instructional materials have made teaching more interesting and effective.

3. Shop personnel organization. Pupils are given an opportunity to assume the responsibilities of citizenship in lifelike situations. In the shop, pupils put into practice what they have studied and discussed in social-science classes. A shop personnel organization is a living example of democracy in action.

4. Exploring the industrial arts. In junior high schools, pupils are routed through a series of experiences in several limited general shop activities. Usually, these include industrial drawing, handicraft, woodwork, general electricity, graphic arts, and general metal. A recent survey by the U. S. Office of Education shows that in California in excess of 80 per cent of the boys in junior high schools are enrolled in industrial-arts classes. Since 42 per cent of the male population in this state are engaged in trade and industrial occupations, the exploratory courses are a necessary feature of a functional guidance program. We do not want to see these and other improvements done away with.

Is a Complete Change Advisable?

The advocates of complete change would substitute for the present industrial-arts shop program a laboratory program, consisting of a combination of social studies, general science, and general shop courses. In cost it would be economical. Extensive equipment would be unnecessary since the development of skills would be de-emphasized. In this laboratory, invention and experimentation would be stressed, technology explored, and social and economic problems discussed. Undoubtedly, this would be a valuable program but could hardly take the place of modern industrial arts with its emphasis on exploration, problem solving, planning, pupil interest, hobbies, home maintenance, craftsmanship, consumer values, and citizenship. If the new laboratory program is sound, the quickest way for its advocates to prove its worth would be to set up a number of pilot programs located in urban and rural communities on "both sides of the tracks." A four- or five-year trial of these experimental programs, followed by an unbiased pupil-parent-educator appraisal, should tell the story.

On the other hand, the modern industrial-arts programs, as exemplified in thousands of schools and communities throughout the nation, have been time tested and found good. Schools in some other communities have not been so successful. These "down in the heel" outdated industrial-arts programs are easy targets for those who advocate a complete change. However, what appears to be failure in reality is only an unfinished task. It is the responsibility of loyal industrial-arts teachers, supervisors, and teacher-educators to finish the task of upgrading weak industrial-arts programs. Let's get past the speculative stage and go into action.

A Twofold Responsibility in Industrial-Arts Teacher Education

EMANUEL E. ERICSON
Professor of Industrial Arts
University of California
Santa Barbara College; and
Assistant Director, University Extension
University of California

Teacher education institutions have an important role in American life. In some ways the impact of their acceptance of that role is more far reaching than that of any other group of educational institutions. In general they are serious about the discharge of their responsibilities and have attempted to carry them out to the best interest of the ultimate consumer — the public schools of the nation. With the passing of time teacher-education programs have developed some fairly well-agreed-upon content for the so-called general education or liberal arts phases of their curricula; but less agreement exists regarding the many professional majors within the large number of specialized areas recognized as subject fields, particularly for secondary schools. Industrial arts, being one of the newer of these areas has been, for better or for worse, more varied in its departmental content, perhaps, than most of the other fields. It is with this subject area that this presentation is concerned.

Keeping industrial-arts teacher education in mind, then, the question might be asked: What is involved in discharging our responsibilities to the best interest of public education? In attempting to answer this question one might approach it with the thought that acceptance of this charge

leads to a twofold responsibility: (1) to select, prepare, and furnish teachers for industrial-arts programs as they now are, and, (2) to carry on a program of pioneering and leadership with a view of providing for industrial arts the expanded position and function which may be envisioned for it in the immediate and distant future. The first of these involves acceptance of the *status quo*, things as they are now; the second implies new concepts, reinterpretation of philosophy, change, reorganization.

Serving Schools as They Now Are

Obviously, the first essential for a teacher-education department is to serve the schools as they now are organized and operated. Without that qualification they can never hope to have a chance to bring about a situation which will give opportunities for change and improvement. Those who have placed industrial-arts teachers for any length of time over a wide geographical area will probably agree that the majority of calls are for teachers for established shops and not so often for men who will revolutionize the curriculum or the present program of the school. To be sure, young men are wanted who are expected to use effective teaching methods, "understanding adolescent youth," "take well with their students," etc., but they are not expected to tell the administration that the school program is antiquated and needs regeneration — not for the first semester or so anyway. To be able to fit into a present organization and go to work as a member of a team is probably the first prerequisite for success whether it be in school, or in industry, from which we proudly draw so many parallels for industrial arts.

Assuming that the foregoing conclusion is acceptable, what pertinent points present themselves for our teacher-education programs? Let us say that we personally and as a department have become convinced that industrial arts as taught in most schools in our service area is behind the time in philosophy and in practice. Unit shops are still used where they should not be, vocational education objectives and practices are not clearly segregated from industrial arts, and teachers do not have the vision of what industrial arts should contribute to the education of youth in our modern technological society. Would a logical reaction be to: (1) Set up our ideal school shop or laboratory within the college and solicit students (coming heavily from faculty homes) for it? (2) Have our prospective teachers do all their student teaching in this "laboratory" under the exclusive supervision of the department staff? (3) Probably even go so far as to arrange for our future graduates to obtain much of their craft skill and practice while observing, teaching, and doing "curriculum planning" in this shop?

Ideologically, such procedure might be employed. From a practical standpoint, however, would it not be professionally unfair to prospective graduates to let them feel that the cloistered existence which has been given them represents all that is respectable in industrial arts, and all else should be treated with scorn? And this would be emphasized when toward the end of the school year notices begin to appear on the bulletin board reading: "Woodwork teacher wanted for Westfield High School," "Printing position open at Willows (must be able to handle school paper)," "Electricity and radio job open at Greenville," and very few calls come along for the ideal setup which we have emphasized. The people who hire still write the ticket, and about the only way to get that first job outside of the phantom "pull" we hear about now and then, is to have at least a good semblance of the qualifications for the job.

It is hoped that the reader will understand that this is not a plea for the *status quo* in industrial arts. It is a plea for an appraisal of the fact that teacher education institutions, particularly those supported by public taxation, not only have the responsibility of serving the school systems as now conceived and operated, but, as a matter of fact, they might not be in business very long or very effectively unless they do so. This does not mean, however, that all is hopeless with reference to revision, reorganization, and even distinct departures as will be indicated later in this presentation.

Nor should it need to be assumed that any program of modern *unit* shops and limited general shops as now found in most systems is necessarily an impossible situation for realizing *enlightened* goals and objectives in industrial arts. Most of our definitions and goals for industrial arts, currently accepted either verbatim or in essence are at least 25 years old, and some of them were included by Solomon in his "Theory of Educational Sloyd," 60 or more years ago. While claims for attainment of all these on a large scale had better be modest, the failure, where it exists, probably lies to a greater extent with the teacher than with the subject or type of shop used. Be that as it may, the point here is that it will continue to be well to

Mr. Archie Bibbey, president of Industrial Arts Club, University of Minnesota, "throws" a pot in a live demonstration of ceramics at the AVA Convention
Photograph by Raymond J. Duffina and Robert C. Purcell
Submitted by William J. Micheels, professor of industrial education, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

let our teachers prepare first of all to interpret our philosophy and goals in the light of the type of organization which they will likely fall heir to when they get their first job; and that likelihood can be appraised to a considerable extent by surveys and close contact with prospective employers of our product.

Shaping the Future

As indicated previously the preparation of teachers for jobs as they now are is only one of the two main phases of responsibility under consideration. The other involves a frank and honest concern for the future, both immediate and remote, for better interpretation of the place and functions of industrial arts in education, for the expansion of programs to include all boys and girls, and for a more widespread action leading toward needed reorganization and provision of physical facilities that will make such programs and plans possible. How can this phase of our responsibilities be carried out? In the interest of brevity, the following items are listed with a minimum of discussion, since their very mention will itself probably suggest means for further implementation.

1. *Assume Leadership:* Teacher education departments and personnel must accept leadership responsibilities for interpreting the best in educational thought and procedure to schools and communities. This they can presumably do for some or all of the following reasons: (*a*) They are segregated from local tradition, personalities, and inhibitions. (*b*) They are in position to keep up with modern philosophy and practices in the field. (*c*) They presumably have (or should have) some time in their programs for field work, attending meetings, keeping up with literature. (*d*) Graduate research may often cover individual community needs. Field work should be an integral part of every department of teacher education. It may be formal and scheduled or casual and intermittent. If carried out in a spirit of humility and cooperation it will go far toward causing desirable progress in many schools and school systems.

2. *Keep in Touch With Graduates:* There may be just as much danger that the department program is lagging behind best practices in the field as that it is going too far ahead. Periodic responses from graduates by writing or in person will bring a fund of information valuable toward efficient operation of the teacher education program.

3. *Call Conferences of Administrators:* But when doing so it is most important that superintendents and general curriculum makers are in attendance as well as supervisors of industrial arts and departmental chairmen. Here is where the ground can be broken for the acceptance of teachers with modern ideas in industrial arts. And let us remember not to *tell them* but to let him *tell us*. In every such conference held at Santa Barbara over the years there have been enough administrators with a clear vision of the best values of industrial arts to elevate and enlarge the position of the subject field in the thinking of all the rest more effectively than could have been done by the departmental staff.

4. *Co-operate With the State Department of Education and Accept Its Guidance:* Such procedure will usually also lead to opportunities for contribution to the basic plans and patterns affecting industrial arts on a state-wide basis for all levels of schools, including certification standards. Without such co-operation a department in a tax-supported institution cannot hope to exert its maximum influence upon plans and practices in public education as a whole or in any specific phase of it.

5. *Carry on Experimentation and Research:* An earlier reference to a teaching laboratory within the institution was not meant to minimize the value of such a facility. In such a setting there is opportunity for work that cannot well be done in public schools. Here is where teachers in preparation, particularly those who show inclinations for it, can experiment under supervision, with newer ideas, class organization, and procedures. Our field has been brought up to its present state in a short time by men who were too busy to spend much time in evaluating and comparing results. Investigation and experimentation are needed and can be participated in on both undergraduate and graduate levels. Instead of sending our graduates out with the feeling that professional respectability demands a revolution in the shop assigned to them, often leading to chaos, let us give them a chance to temper enthusiasm with practical conditions before they go out. While the need for student teaching in typical school shops is appreciated, a teaching situation under full control of the department is invaluable in giving the teacher a chance to do some things which he can hope to develop *some day*.

The foregoing comments lead to the inevitable conclusion that a department of teacher education in industrial arts has an important and rather complicated role to play. It is affected by whims of those who employ its graduates, by limitations of facilities, both physical and staff; by the quality of its students, and by the desire to keep up with modern educational trends. If it ventures too far on uncharted seas it can easily overdo a seemingly good thing and promote a program that may lead to repudiation and retrogression of which the past is not without examples. On the other hand if the *status quo* is accepted and the vision is limited to filling jobs that now exist in the same manner that they are now handled, even if such jobs are in the majority, is there danger of commonplace routine performance, and stagnation? Or is it a question of one or the other of these two?

Surely our emerging teachers can be helped to develop an understanding of the functions of industrial arts in education to the point that all of their teaching will be permeated with a concern for the individual student and his adjustment as a present and future member in our complex technological society. This should be possible to a great degree regardless of the subject or type of shop in which he may teach. The same understanding should then stand him in good stead in finding opportunities to revise, reorganize, and refine physical facilities and curricula for suitable, progressive steps in the attainment of his ideal future goals.

Meanwhile his alma mater will continue with its twofold task in preparing teachers for the demands that exist; and then by tactful leadership assist them and the many schools and communities progressively to make industrial arts a truly integral part of general education.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER COUNTRIES

Ten nations were represented in a group of 14 vocational school administrators, supervisors, teacher trainers, and teachers who came from all parts of the globe and who were enrolled in the Department of Industrial Education at The Pennsylvania State College during the fall semester. Countries represented included Costa Rica, Finland, Germany, Haiti, India, Iran, Norway, Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Turkey. At the close of the fall semester members of the group visited schools in Pennsylvania and other states for a period of about four weeks before returning to their respective countries.

Photography as an Industrial-Arts Subject

D. P. BARNARD
Assistant Professor of Photography
The Stout Institute
Menomonie, Wis.
and
EDWIN J. BINSTOCK
Instructor, Aircraft Mechanics,
Jet Division
U. S. Air Force Technical School
Chanute Field
Rantoul, Ill.

Results of a National Survey of 76 Schools in Thirty States

What is the status of photography in our secondary schools? What are the present practices and trends in offering this activity? Are qualified teachers needed? How large do the classes run? What equipment and other facilities are available? What textbooks are being used? Are schools interested in teaching this activity?

In order to answer these questions, and others, one of the writers[1] of this article sent out ninety check lists to schools located in towns of from four to six thousand in population. Seventy-six questionnaires were returned from a geographical area of thirty states.

What Were the Results?

A review of the literature reveals that photography ranks second as a hobby indulged in by the people in the United States, according to a survey by the *Saturday Evening Post*.[2] There are about 6000 high school camera clubs in the country, most of which meet after school under the direction of a faculty adviser. Most of the pupils of high school age who are sufficiently interested in photography to elect it, have already done some picture taking and probably possess a camera of at least the box variety.

Forty-five per cent of those reporting indicated that they did not teach photography as either a club subject or as a course; however, almost 70 per cent of the schools surveyed signified that photography would fit into their curriculum as a course.

The range of members, both boys and girls, was from twelve to thirty students per class. The average size class of those responding was about twenty students. Groups most often met for 50 minute periods.

Most of the time photography has been conducted as a part of another course and is usually elective. Only 5 per cent of those responding indicated that photography was a separate course in the curriculum.

Only five of the respondents were conducting the photography activity in the industrial-arts department, as compared to fifteen who were conducting the instruction in the chemistry department. If the science courses are considered as a whole, it can be assumed that for all practical purposes, the science departments in our schools are taking the initiative in handling photography activities.

Over twenty per cent of the instructors surveyed are teaching portrait photography

More students were taking photography during the twelfth grade than during any of the other three grades surveyed.

Most teachers do not use a course outline, course of study, or syllabus while conducting photography activities. About one fourth of the respondents indicated that they used a course outline. About one eighth of those reporting indicated that they used a course of study or syllabus.

Textbooks were lacking in the photography classes. Only six of the respondents are using a textbook. Certain of the texts reported would seem to be too technical for the average high school student.

About one third of the schools reporting stated that the students were furnishing their own camera for the photography activity, as compared to about one fifth of the schools that furnish cameras either free of charge or on a rental basis.

The average school, according to this survey, has 1.5 contact printers and 1.9 enlargers. About one third of the schools reporting have equipment of both types.

A very small percentage of the total respondents indicated that they have a budget for the replacement of obsolete equipment, have a fiscal budget per student, or have a student expense allowance. There was a high percentage of schools which did not answer these questions.

Seventeen, or about 20 per cent, of the schools were letting the students use an unrestricted amount of materials in comparison to a very small percentage of respondents who do restrict the amount of materials given to the students.

Better than half of the respondents indicated that their students were taking pictures, developing film, making prints of negatives, and making enlargements in

[1]Binstock, Edwin J., "Photography in Secondary Schools," Unpublished master's thesis. The Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis., 1951.

[2]Behrens, R. H., "Photography in the High School," INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, XXX (Mar., 1941), p. 117.

black and white. Better than one fifth of the instructors are teaching portrait photography and approximately 40 per cent reported that their students are doing production work for the school.

Most of the respondents have other courses to conduct. Three fourths of the respondents teach chemistry, physics, or general science.

Approximately 50 per cent of those reporting indicated a desire for additional training in photography. Over 40 per cent of the instructors have learned photography by individual study. One fifth of the respondents have had formal training in photography. Only a small percentage of the instructors reporting have had some trade experience in some phase of the photographic industry. About one fifth have had some college training in photography.

Conclusions

Photography is important on an avocational or general education basis and should be offered in the school, but has for the most part, not been given academic status. Since it is important to the school in a production way, some faculty person has generally been assigned to *struggle with it* either on a class or club basis or in some cases, merely as a production supervisor.

Most photography classes or clubs are being conducted by the physics and chemistry departments, inasmuch as a knowledge of both of these sciences, as they pertain to photography, is an essential aspect of such a course. It would seem, however, that the industrial-arts teacher could make a significant contribution by teaching photography on an activity basis, with students learning the craft as an industrial activity and not merely as a phase of science. Science teachers are prone to teach too much theory.[3]

Insufficient available space to house the photography laboratory hinders its inclusion in the high school curriculum.

The students should furnish their own camera while taking the photography course, inasmuch as all cameras have certain idiosyncrasies that must be overcome by the operator in order for him to take acceptable pictures. After the student has mastered the common box type camera, or any other inexpensive camera, the student may proceed to the more complicated cameras.

[3]Barnard, David P., "Photography Belongs to Industrial Arts," *School Shop*, X (Oct. 1950), p. 9.

Most of the schools surveyed do not have enough equipment to carry on a successful program in practical photography. It is evident that more equipment could probably be purchased if a plan were documented for inclusion in the school budget.

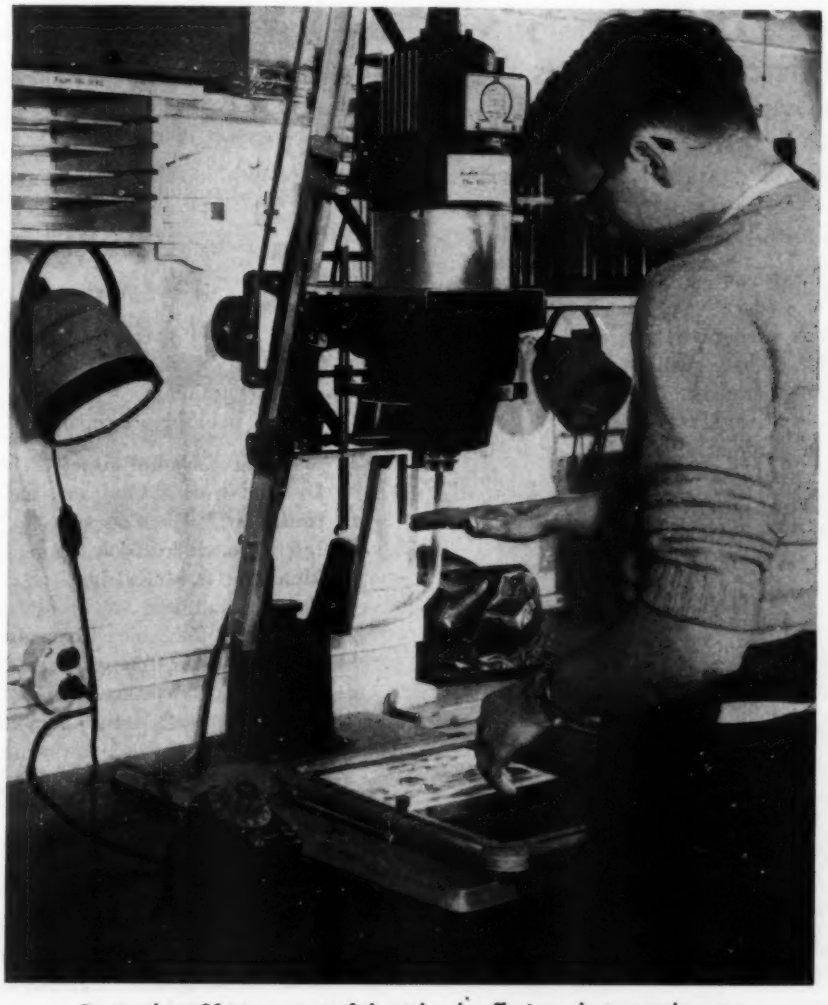
There is a need for photography teachers. A majority of the school administrators surveyed, indicated that they thought a course in photography would be desirable in the curriculum; the problem is to find a qualified instructor. Those persons interested in photography have not always had the opportunity to take a formal course in photography while in college. This may have some bearing on the apparent shortage of teachers in the photography field.

Recommendations

As a result of this study,[4] the writers recommend:

[4]Binstock, Edwin J., *op. cit.*

1. That photography should have academic status and become an integral part of the secondary school curriculum.
2. That the average class enrollment in photography be limited to twenty students per period and that the duration of the period be at least fifty minutes.
3. That photography continue to be offered on an elective basis.
4. That photography, if the specific circumstances permit, be conducted on the activity basis in the industrial-arts department.
5. That photography be offered in the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades.
6. That photography instructors use a course of study, syllabus, or course outline.
7. That more photography instructors use a textbook in conducting the photography class.
8. That students furnish their own



Better than fifty per cent of the schools offering photography are teaching it on the activity basis — "students learn by doing"

cameras in photography courses and clubs.

9. That schools teaching photography should have at least three contact printers and enlargers for every ten students.

10. That students receive their materials and supplies free of charge from the school.

11. That a budget be established for the replacement of obsolete equipment.

12. That teacher training colleges offer training in photography.

Leadership in Industrial-Arts Education

STUART ANDERSON
Director of Technical Education
Lima, Peru
Formerly Associate Professor of Education
The Stout Institute
Menomonie, Wis.
and
STANTON L. WILLIAMS
Industrial-Arts Instructor
High School
Dixon, Ill.

What makes a man a leader in industrial-arts education? What are the elements which predispose toward success in this field? What qualities or characteristics identify leadership in this group of professional workers?

In a recent study of living leaders in industrial-arts education the following objective criteria in the selection of candidates were used:[1]

1. Writers of articles in the field of industrial-arts education.

2. Authors, coauthors, editors of publications in this field.

3. Heads of industrial-arts departments in teacher training institutions, or equivalent.

4. State supervisors of industrial arts or equivalent.

5. City supervisors of industrial arts or equivalent.

6. Inclusion in a previous study of this type.

7. Candidates (individuals meeting one or more of the first six criteria who were listed in *Who's Who in American Education* and/or *Leaders in Education*, and are mentioned as having been associated with industrial arts in one or both of these publications were designated as leaders in industrial arts education). Individuals who did not meet any one of the first six criteria listed above were not considered.

Sources of Information

Information for this study of leadership was obtained from the following sources:

1. The Education Index 1938–49
2. School Shop 1941–49
3. Industrial Arts and Vocational Education 1939–49
4. Mississippi Valley Industrial Arts Conference Membership 1947
5. Card Catalog
6. College and University Catalogs, limited to institution which offered industrial arts teacher training
7. Ten book publishing companies
   - *a*) American Technical Society
   - *b*) D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc.
   - *c*) Houghton Mifflin Company
   - *d*) International Textbook Company
   - *e*) McKnight & McKnight
   - *f*) Prentice-Hall, Inc.
   - *g*) The Bruce Publishing Company
   - *h*) The Macmillan Company
   - *i*) The Manual Arts Press
   - *j*) The McCormick-Mathers Publishing Company
8. Who's Who in American Education 1948
9. Leaders in Education 1948

Analysis of Leaders

An analysis of the 138 selected leaders in industrial-arts education reveals considerable variety in background, training, age, tenure, and position held.

Earned Degrees: The highest earned degree held by the leaders include 37 per cent with a doctor's degree, 56 per cent with a master's degree, and 7 per cent with a bachelor's degree.

Age Degree Received: More than half received the bachelor's degree while in their 20's although 42 were in their 30's. The master's degree was earned by a majority of these men when they were in their 30's, however thirty were between forty and fifty years and thirty-two were between twenty and thirty. Nearly half of the doctorates were earned while these leaders were in their 30's. Seventeen were between 40 and 50, while seven were fifty or over. Only three received this degree before they were thirty.

Age Distribution: Thirty-six per cent of the leaders were in the 50 to 59 age group, while 26 per cent were in the 40 to 49 group, and 24 per cent were in the 60 to 69 age bracket. Nine per cent of the leaders were over 70, while 6 per cent were between 30 and 40. None was younger than thirty while nearly 70 per cent of the leaders were over fifty years of age.

Tenure: Nearly 60 per cent of the men had been in their present position less than ten years: approximately 37 per cent had been there four years or less; while about 22 per cent had spent from five to ten years in that position. Slightly more than one fifth had been employed in the same position for twenty years or longer.

Type of Position: Type of position held was used as a selective criteria in this study. University staff members, representing 30 per cent of the total, were the most frequently mentioned leaders; although college and institute members accounted for 29 per cent of the group. Approximately one fourth were members of state department staffs, 15 per cent were city supervisors of industrial arts, and 2 per cent were with the United States Office of Education.

Geographical Distribution: All but 13 states were represented in the list of 138 leaders. The ten high states are as follows: 18, New York; 11, Ohio, Pennsylvania; 9, Wisconsin; 8, Michigan, Indiana; 7, California; 6, Texas, Illinois, Oklahoma.

Conclusion

A synthesis of leaders in industrial-arts education would reveal a Midwestern college or university faculty member in his fifties, the holder of the master's degree, and one who had been in his present position for about six years.

[1]Stanton L. Williams, "Living Leaders in Industrial Arts Education," Unpublished Plan "B" Paper, The Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis., 1949, 85 pp.

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education
John J. Metz, *Editor*

SUMMER SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

Teachers of shop subjects should bear in mind that most educational agencies are slowly but steadily raising the educational requirements demanded of teachers. There was a time when the bachelor's degree was a desirable but not absolutely necessary requirement for getting a job as shop teacher. That day is over, however, and the younger men who are now entering the fields of industrial arts and vocational education should not be satisfied with the bachelor's degree which they received after four years of work at a teachers-education institution.

More and more shop teachers enroll for graduate work. It reflects in their classroom efficiency, their chances of success, and in the amount of their annual income.

New teachers should bear this in mind and lay plans for continuing their education as soon as they have received their bachelor's degree. Summer school attendance is an excellent way in which to earn additional credits toward an advance degree because it permits one to acquire money and teaching experience during the school year.

As usual, INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION carries a number of summer school advertisements and these are listed here for ready reference so that those interested in a certain institution may write for a bulletin.

Bradley University, Peoria 5, Ill. June 11 to July 17, and July 17 to August 21.

Colorado A. & M. College, Fort Collins, Colo. June 23 to July 18, and July 21 to August 15.

New York University, Washington Square, New York 3, N. Y. Intersession, June 2 to June 27. Summer session, June 30 to August 8. Postsession, August 11 to September 5.

Oregon State College, Corvallis, Ore. June 23 to August 15.

Oswego State Teachers College, Oswego, N. Y. Summer session, June 30 to August 8. Two shop sessions, June 30 to July 25 and July 28 to August 22.

Pennsylvania State College, Room 102 Burrowes Bldg., State College, Pa. Intersession, June 10 to 27. Main session, June 30 to August 9. Postsession, August 11 to 29.

The Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis. June 16 to July 25.

Texas A. & M. College, College Station, Texas. June 9 to July 19 and July 21 to August 29.

University of Minnesota, 757 Johnston Hall, Minneapolis 14, Minn. June 16 to July 26 and July 28 to August 30.

University of Southern California, Los Angeles 7, Calif. Six weeks' session, June 23 to August 1. Four weeks' session, August 4 to August 29.

Wayne University, Detroit 1, Mich. June 23 — six, eight, or ten weeks.

THIS IS THE REQUISITION SEASON

How many of us have cussed, silently, and sometimes not so silently, when we were confronted with the task of writing out our annual requisitions? How often have we vowed that we would develop a good method of keeping track of our inventories and thus make it easier when requisition time came around again.

Unfortunately, good resolutions are not only broken the week after celebrating new years. Very few of us ever made good at developing that helpful requisition system that we promised ourselves to work out.

Now, however, Messrs. Sams and Mason have favored us with a full description of a plan that they have worked out. Do not fail to read "It's Requisition Time" on page 143 of this issue.

Probably after you have read it, you may say, as undoubtedly many will: "I could develop a better system." If you feel that way about it, don't forget to make good your assertion; otherwise you will not be any farther along a year from now than you are at present.

Probably the best thing to do is to take what the authors have worked out and adapt it to your needs. Then as time shows you how to improve it, make necessary changes and try again.

And while you are writing out your requisitions do not forget that the advertisements in this and other issues of this magazine offer you much informative material that will give you assistance in the serious problem of *what* and *how much* to order for next year's classes.

THINGS TO REMEMBER FOR VACATION TIME

Annually these pages call attention to warnings that should be given the students before they are released for their summer vacation. Some of the older teachers who have read these admonitions again and again should not be judged too harshly if they complain about these repetitions. However, there is a real necessity to harp strongly on some of the items mentioned because there are many new teachers each year who need to be reminded of the points emphasized in these vacation warnings. Then too, if one remembers that the same types of accidents occur year after year, one cannot complacently decide that the subject has been mentioned too often.

Hoping then that the editor may be forgiven if he repeats statements that he has made before, he will again ask teachers, especially those for whom INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION is published, to remind their students that vacation time can be a happy time, when wisely spent, but that it also may be a time of suffering, sorrow, and pain for those who are careless and foolhardy.

Probably the first subject of discussion might be the matter of safety. This must of necessity cover a lot of ground. Things to be warned against, under this heading, are very numerous, and, of course, can be only partly enumerated. There are literally thousands of accidents to younger and older children every summer on the streets, on the highways, at the lakes and rivers, climbing telephone and electric light poles, climbing around on buildings that are under construction, climbing trees, swimming and diving in unfamiliar waters, and trying daredevil leaps.

Then there are numerous acts of vandalism chalked up against these same youngsters. Much of the wrong done starts out innocently and is performed thoughtlessly. Probably if called to the student's attention now, it may prevent them from getting themselves into trouble later on.

Then there is the matter of health, poisoning from carelessly touching plants, eating berries, drinking impure water, and the like. Call attention again to the cautions issued to all of the schools on polio.

Prepare your pupils to have an enjoyable vacation during the coming summer.

Early Conceptions of Industrial Arts

WILLIAM T. BAWDEN
Emeritus Professor
Kansas State Teachers College
Pittsburg, Kans.

The series of biographical sketches of Leaders in Industrial Education is interrupted this month by a study in the evolution of thought regarding the educational values of industrial arts. The article which follows is self-explanatory. It is commended especially to instructors concerned with the preparation of shop teachers, who may want to discuss with their students these contrasting statements dealing with the underlying philosophy of industrial arts. The series of biographical sketches will be resumed again when this article is ended.

The first manual training school in the United States, a private school, was opened at Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., on September 6, 1880. The first manual training high school to be supported as part of a public school system was opened March 3, 1884, in Baltimore, Md. The development that took place during the ensuing decades is summarized by Bennett:[1]

"In the ten years from 1883, when manual training first began to appear in the public schools, to 1893, manual training was introduced into public high schools in more than 50 cities in the United States. By 1900, this number had more than doubled."

For the sake of clarity it should be explained that the term, "manual training," is used in this discussion when dealing with the early period of development, when that was the commonly accepted designation for shopwork instruction with tools, materials, and construction in the public schools. Following the suggestion, originally made by Charles R. Richards in 1904,[2] changes in concepts, methods, materials, and content of courses of study generally led to the adoption of the term, "industrial arts."

By 1950, it was estimated that there were from 30,000 to 35,000 instructors and supervisors of industrial arts in the United States. Not only was the name gradually changed from "manual training" to "industrial arts," and the number of teachers and supervisors increased from a handful to well over 30,000 in less than seventy years, there was also a corresponding evolution in aims and purposes, and in the underlying philosophy of the movement.

Recently there came to my attention some original source material from which it is possible to sketch a graphic outline of the status of manual training in the minds of educational leaders at the turn of the century. This material was made available by Dr. H. A. Sotzin, director of the division of industrial education, San Jose State College, San Jose, Calif.[3] During his term of service at the University of Cincinnati, Dr. Sotzin became acquainted with the late Dr. Randall J. Condon, who served as superintendent of public schools in Cincinnati from 1913 to 1929.[4]

In 1904, while serving as secretary of the Montana State Teachers Association, Dr. Condon undertook a study of the values of manual training, the results of which he submitted in the form of a report to the Association. In the course of this study Dr. Condon addressed a letter to a number of prominent educational leaders, with request for assistance. The letter was dated October 31, 1904, and read as follows:

"I am attempting to answer for the Montana State Teachers Association the question, What is the value of manual training in the development of good character? I want to incorporate some firsthand, fresh testimony from witnesses who, from personal observation, are competent to testify. To this end I am asking a few of the leading educators to give me information based not on theory but upon observed results.

"My excuse for making this request is my desire to present the matter in a strong, fresh light to the teachers of this state, where, outside of Helena and one other city, manual training is not taught, and where I wish to begin a campaign that shall result in its general adoption as a part of the regular schoolwork.

"The testimony which I wish to receive might come in reply to these questions:

"What qualities of character are developed by a course in manual training?

"In what way does manual training produce these results?

"Or, how much better off (morally) is a boy or girl who has had a course in manual training than one who has not had such a course?

"In your judgment is there in our present scheme of education any other study from which we are likely to obtain these results?

"While realizing that the work is formation rather than reformation, I shall still be glad of a limited amount of testimony in regard to the following: Instances in which pronounced reformative effects have been produced in classes or in individual

---

[1]Charles A. Bennett, *History of Manual and Industrial Education, 1870 to 1917*. Peoria, Ill., The Manual Arts Press (now Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.), 1937, p. 397.

[2]Bawden, *Leaders in Industrial Education* (Milwaukee, Wis.; The Bruce Publishing Company), p. 23.

[3]Heber Allen Sotzin is a native of Pennsylvania; a graduate of the Williamson Trade School, Williamson, Pa.; and a wood patternmaker by trade. He attended the University of Chicago, and is a graduate of George Washington University, Washington, D. C., degree A.B., 1923, and M.A., 1926. He completed his graduate work at the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, where he received the Ph.D. degree in 1929. He taught woodwork and drafting in secondary schools in Indiana, Pennsylvania, and Washington, D. C. Since 1929 he has been head of the department of industrial education at San Jose State College, and since 1950 he has also been chairman of the division of applied arts.

[4]Randall Judson Condon was born at Friendship, Me., July 10, 1862; and died in Cincinnati, December 25, 1931. He was a graduate of Colby University, A.B., 1886; A.M., 1901; LL.D., 1913; also, University of Cincinnati, LL.D., 1925. He served as principal of the high school, Richmond, Me., 1886–89; member of the Maine House of Representatives, 1886–88; district superintendent of school, Templeton, Mass., 1889–91; superintendent of schools, Everett, Mass., 1901–02; same, Helena, Mont., 1902–10; secretary, Montana State Textbook Commission, 1906–10; superintendent of public schools, Providence, R. I., 1910–12; same, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1913–29. He was active in educational and professional organizations.

pupils, through the influence of the work in manual training.

"With great appreciation for the favor of a reply, and for permission to use your name in connection with the same, etc."

Historic Letters

Dr. Condon preserved the replies to this letter, which were received during the months of November and December, 1904, and gave Dr. Sotzin permission to make copies, which are now preserved in a bound volume in the library of the department at San Jose State College. The temporary loan of this volume enabled me to prepare the following excerpts from the 14 letters. As indicated, I do not attempt to quote the longer letters in full.

In some cases in which information was obtainable, I have appended brief biographical notes concerning the authors of the letters, to assist the reader in evaluating the significance of the sources.

ELISHA BENJAMIN ANDREWS

Chancellor, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

NOTE. Born at Hinsdale, N. H., January 10, 1844; died, October 30, 1917. He was a graduate of Brown University, A.B., 1870; A.M., 1873; and of Colby University, D.D., 1884; also the recipient of numerous honorary degrees. Principal, Connecticut Literary Institute, Suffield, 1870–72; Baptist clergyman, 1874–75; president, Denison University, Granville, Ohio, 1875–79; professor of homiletics, Newton Theological Institute, 1879–82; professor of history and political economy, Brown University, Providence, R. I., 1882–88; same, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., 1888–89; president, Brown University, 1889–98; superintendent of schools, Chicago, Ill., 1898–1900; chancellor, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 1900–08.

The immediate and most obvious results of manual training in physical arts and crafts are keen eyes and deft hands, boys and girls able to do a great many useful things.

The educator, however, cares comparatively little for this side, although he does not regard it as unimportant. The immaterial effects of the training impress him most — mental skill, quickness, alertness, intelligence — in a word, the *knowing* which issues from good manual training is vastly more significant than mere handicraft.

(With respect to) the elements of character, the moral results, developed by manual training, these are numerous and of the highest order. First is patience, for no pupil becomes at all adept in the use of the hand and eye without uncommon persistence, the quality which is so indispensible to a successful life. *Courage* goes along with this, because the pupil must rise up undaunted and proceed after very many failures.

General altruism is developed, for it has from the first been laid down in our courses of manual training that the things we are trained to make are *useful* things. The powers we are set to cultivate are *useful* powers.

Normally trained pupils, furthermore, are led by their work to sympathize with hand workers at large, educated and uneducated. There is thus set up an influence tending to make school pupils a bond between the industrial and the leisure classes, to establish that common sympathy between the various layers of society without which there can be no social body strictly speaking, and no really joint social action.

In every aspect of the case, therefore, manual training deserves to be fostered by school men and women, and by the public.

ANDREW SLOAN DRAPER

Commissioner of Education, State Department of Education, Albany, N. Y.

NOTE. Born at Westford, N. Y., June 21, 1848; died, April 17, 1913. He was a graduate of the Albany Law School, LL.B., 1871; Colgate University, LL.D., 1889; and was the recipient of numerous honorary degrees. He practiced law in Albany, 1871–85; served as state superintendent of public instruction, Albany, 1886–92, and returned as the first commissioner of education, with the reorganization of the department, 1904–13; superintendent of public schools, Cleveland, Ohio, 1892–94; president of the University of Illinois, 1894–1904.

Manual training develops the observing faculties of the child; it leads him to see things which he would not have otherwise seen. If he has any mechanical gift, it develops that. It enables him to do things, and gives him the pleasure which comes from accomplishment.

It makes for higher and better living to be able to *do* things, far more than it does simply to *know* things.

Moreover, manual training dignifies the hand industries, and adds to the productivity and therefore to the wealth and power of the country, as well as to those of the individual.

DAVID STARR JORDAN

President, Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Calif.

NOTE. Born at Gainesville, N. Y., January 19, 1851; died, September 19, 1931. He was a graduate of Cornell University, M.S., 1872; Indiana Medical College, M.D., 1875; Butler University, Ph.D., 1878; also the recipient of numerous honorary degrees. He served as instructor of botany, Cornell University, 1871–72; professor of natural history, Lombard University, 1872–83; principal, Collegiate Institute, Appleton, Wis., 1873–74; instructor, high school, Indianapolis, Ind., 1874–75; professor of biology, Butler University, 1875–79; professor of zoology, Indiana State University, 1879–85; president, same, 1885–91; president, Stanford University, 1891–1913; chancellor, same, 1913–16. Active in scientific societies and author of important works.

Any boy or girl who has had manual training is, in my judgment, better off morally, for two reason: (1) he has learned to control his muscles through his mind, and thus has a wider range of strength than persons who have not acquired this power. Any and every acquisition of strength makes for morality. (2) The range of his interests is widened, and that again makes for good conduct.

Idleness of brain and muscle is among the main causes of the various lapses in immorality. Wickedness is mostly negative, and associated with laziness and leisure.

DAVID S. SNEDDEN

Assistant Professor of Education, Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Calif.

NOTE. Born at Havilah, Calif., November 19, 1868; died at his home in Palo Alto, December 1, 1951. He was a graduate of St. Vincent's College, A.B., 1889; Stanford University, A.B., 1897; Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, A.M., 1901, and Ph.D., 1907. Principal of schools, 1892–95, Santa Paula, Calif.; superintendent of schools, Paso Robles, 1897–1901; assistant professor of education, Stanford University, 1901–05; adjunct professor of educational administration, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1905–09; commissioner of education, State Department of Education, Boston, Mass., 1909–16; professor of educational sociology and vocational education, Teachers College,

1916–35. Following his retirement he made his home in Palo Alto, Calif.

In the first place, permit me to say that there is much nonsense discussed under the head of "The value of manual training in producing good character." Some people who still rest under the influence of the dogma of formal discipline in education seem to think that special training of one kind produces results that affect all faculties. . . . Neither psychology nor experience, rightly interpreted, give us any justification for such wide generalizations.

In the minds of educators manual training has suffered at the hands of its friends of that class who see in it a panacea for all defects of character. So at the outset let us beware of a false psychology in this matter. I feel very keenly on this point. . . .

What elements of character are developed by a course in manual training? Character is a complex assemblage of habits, or characteristic feelings, of customary attitudes of mind, and the like. There are few simple elements in character, and these are the products mostly of heredity rather than training. Of these habits and attitudes manual training can produce some. The ability to make something with the hands and with tools gives a sense of power in this field which measurably reacts on one's appreciation of his ability to earn a living; it gives certain appreciations of the value of handwork; and it gives a certain enjoyment of the products of labor which one would not otherwise have.

These are all factors in character. Alone, they are not much; but in combination with somewhat similar factors derived from other kinds of work they make character. I cannot enumerate all the results of character that flow from manual training; but I think we had best not deceive ourselves by attributing to it some esoteric power, some "general influence" on character. Manual training, in giving a multitude of specific reactions, is of the greatest service, and it is needless for its votaries to attribute to it unprovable results. . . .

(Among the ways in which these desirable results are produced may be mentioned) the workmanship attitude of mind, which insists on completion, finish, durability. This is a moral quality, produced by sufficient insistence on these points in connection with work done. But let us not infer that the workmanship attitude of mind will necessarily reach over into that other moral field where punctuality in keeping engagements, or honorableness in paying debts are involved. These come from their own kind of training. . . .

Again, the boy who has had a good course (in manual training) may leave school with a certain determination or bent toward a vocation, and perhaps some capacity for taking it up, and this is better morally than to leave school all adrift as to vocation. In these and some other respects most pupils who have had manual training are better off morally.

As a rule, manual training may give certain elements or factors in moral training which cannot be provided elsewhere. It simply adds a bundle of habits and feelings which are valuable and helpful. But I think much depends on the method of teaching the subject. The man who assumes that when a boy has once learned how to saw a board exactly "square," he will thereafter be more "square" in conduct, assumes too much for his argument. . . .

Manual training is worth while, but its results are fairly specific, as are the results of most studies. We widen the results as we widen the fields of experience, and especially as we connect them with the vital aspects of current life. Manual training is today much weakened by the abstract system employed which tends to detach it from real life, from practical activities. . . .

Personally, I am a most emphatic believer in manual training, and want to see it become universally a part of the curriculum.

CHARLES WILLIAM ELIOT

President, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

NOTE. Born in Boston, Mass., March 20, 1834; died, August 22, 1926. He was a graduate of Harvard University, A.B., 1853; A.M., 1856; LL.D., 1909; also the recipient of numerous honorary degrees. Tutor in mathematics, Harvard University, 1854–58; assistant professor of mathematics and chemistry, same, 1858–63; professor of analytical chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1865–69; president, Harvard University, 1869–1909. Active in scientific societies and author of important works. Recognized as the foremost educational leader of his generation.

A course in manual training seems to me not only to give boys a better use of their eyes and hands, but also to give them a better sense of what accurate and faithful work is. To that extent it supplies moral training.

The manual training which now makes part of many public school systems is, in general, an attempt to give city children some compensation for the loss of the training which boys used to get on the farm. It is very imperfect compensation, but it is much better than nothing.

JACOB AUGUST RIIS

Author and Publicist, New York City

NOTE. Born in Ribe, Denmark, May 3, 1844; died, May 26, 1914. Came to New York as a young man and secured employment as a police reporter on the old New York *Sun;* became active in the parks and playgrounds movement, and in tenement house and school reform. In 1897, he was appointed secretary of the New York Small Parks Commission; author of numerous works dealing with economic and social problems, including: *How the Other Half Lives, The Call of the Poor, The Making of an American, The Battle With the Slum.*

The case was put brightly once by an old schoolmaster who had seen manual training grow. He said, "It makes boys honest with themselves."

When every blow of a hammer, every stroke of a plane, leaves its *record,* not to be gotten over, the boy sees a light.

When I first saw the Viking ship dug out in Normandy after a thousand years, the thing that caught my eye was the record left on the oak timber of the bow of the ship, of a lazy carpenter's ax — every nick in it was there, plain to see. He had been too lazy to grind the ax, and a thousand years after the fact stood out plain.

This I know, that when you put into a boy's hands tools which he *wants,* at the time when he is like a steam boiler under full steam and *must be doing,* and see to it that the work he does comes out clear and square and true, something within him responds and is fashioned at the same time, coming out true and honest and square too.

That is the story of manual training so long as you don't make a fad of it. That spoils everything. Tell it to the world and fear not!

J. F. HILLSPAUGH

State Normal School, Los Angeles, Calif.

NOTE. The Normal School later became the Southern Branch of the University of California, and still later the institution was reorganized as the University of California at Los Angeles.

A well-administered course in manual training tends to develop sturdiness of character, resolution, honor, and kindred virtues. This it does by leading to the formation of habits of accuracy, truth acting, and by making constant demands upon the pupil for the exercise of self-control; also by dealing with materials and tools, which are tangible, and which offer little opportunity for reliance upon wit.

In this subject a boy learns that only what he does counts; that for all his carelessness, idleness, and inaccuracy there will be a reckoning, and he may pay the penalty.

He also learns that, whereas in other subjects smartness and bluffing sometimes serve to conceal ignorance and lack of preparation, they are of no avail here.

These results are not produced in like degree by any other subject. The function of manual training, however, is not in my judgment mainly to develop specific moral qualities, though doubtless it does so indirectly. It is rather to furnish pupils a stock of primary ideas and relations derived in such a way as to give them real meaning, and to render them practically useful for apperceptive purposes at a later time. Then, too, it gives something like a proper balance to the mind by developing its motor side.

G. F. HITCHCOCK

Director, High School Department, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Among the qualities of character developed by a course in manual training the chief ones are self-reliance and a habit of accuracy. There are other desirable qualities, but these are easily first.

In regard to the way in which manual training produces these results, I would say that manual training is a subject in which *results to be accepted must be absolutely right*. A joint is not accepted until it is *perfect*. A piece of machine work does not fulfill its purpose until it is *right*. Work may not be presented that is "good enough." . . .

If pupils are made to see this at the start, they soon fall into *the habit of getting things right*, and this habit does not stop outside the workshop.

Self-reliance is produced by the fact that the work has to be done entirely by the student himself. He must get the work done without help, and must get it done right without help. . . . If a boy or girl gets into the habit of doing work right, of absolute accuracy in his handwork, he or she does acquire the habit in other lines. . . .

In saying this I do not mean that manual training eradicates dishonesty from academic work; but I am sure that the standard is always at hand in a boy's mind, so that he can judge quickly as to the honesty of his work, if he attempts in academic work things that he could not do in manual training.

ROBERT M. SMITH

Supervisor of Manual Training and Domestic Science, Public Schools, Chicago, Ill.

It is impossible to enumerate a moral quality which is not inculcated by systematic manual training. Nothing demonstrates the difference between right and wrong so clearly as actual work, and the impression is more lasting if pupils detect their own errors than if they have to rely on having them pointed out. In manual exercises they need not wait for a teacher to tell them when they make a mistake. . . . The highest moral considerations indicate manual training as the best means of developing upright character. . . .

The way in which manual training produces these results may be observed in the development of self-reliance — not the kind of self-reliance based on an individual's exalted opinion of his own powers, but that which has for its basis a true knowledge of its possessor's ability, combined with a general readiness to make use of that ability whenever opportunity presents itself. . . . The manual training room is better fitted than any other part of the school for the growth of self-reliance. The basis of self-reliance consists chiefly in the success of one's own efforts, and its strength is in direct proportion to the hardness of the difficulties surmounted. . . .

If I had the time to collect the evidence from the principals of the Chicago schools, I could easily demonstrate that manual training prevents truancy, holds boys longer in our schools, and helps children who are backward in their purely school (academic) work.

HENRY HOLMES BELFIELD

Principal, Chicago Manual Training School, School of Education, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

NOTE. Born in Philadelphia, November 17, 1837; died, June 5, 1912. He was a graduate of Iowa College (now Grinnell), A.B., 1858; A.M., 1868; Ph.D., 1878. Tutor in Greek, Iowa College, 1858; superintendent of schools, Dubuque, Iowa, 1859–60, 1861–63, 1865–66; tutor in Latin, Griswold College, 1860–61. Served in the Northern Armies in the War Between the States, 1863–65. Principal of grammar school, Chicago, 1866–76; principal, North Division High School, Chicago, 1876–83; organizer and first principal, Chicago Manual Training School, 1883–1903; dean, University High School, University of Chicago, 1903–08.

My experience leads me to believe that manual training develops accuracy, truthfulness, and honesty to a much greater extent than merely the study of books. It must be evident to anyone who has seen a manual training school.

However, I believe that the faculties which are developed in a manual training school to a greater extent than any others, and to a much greater extent than they can be by the mere study of books, are judgment and will power.

I do not believe I can give instances in which "reformative" evidences have been produced through the influence of manual training, for the reason that I have never had charge of a reform school, and that I was always particular to refuse admission to the Chicago Manual Training School to any boy who seemed to be lacking in moral character. I can say, however, that I know of many instances in which boys who had no particular interest in ordinary schools have developed into earnest, hard-working boys, who have secured excellent results in scholarship through the influence of manual training.

GRANVILLE STANLEY HALL

President, Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

NOTE. Born at Ashfield, Mass., February 1, 1846; died, April 24, 1924. He was a graduate of Williams College, A.B., 1867; A.M., 1870; also of Harvard University, Ph.D., 1878. He studied

abroad at the Universities of Berlin, Heidelberg, Leipsig, London, and was the recipient of numerous honorary degrees. Professor of psychology, Antioch College, 1872–76; instructor of English, Harvard University, 1876–77; lecturer on psychology, Harvard University and Williams College, 1880–81; professor of psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881–88; president and professor of psychology, Clark University, 1888–1920. Active in scientific societies and author of important works.

I think everything depends upon the kind of manual training, and that some kinds now much in vogue are of little worth for the development of character.

Psychologically, the chief result is that motor training tends to close up the gap between knowing and doing, in which so many lives are wrecked.

The obverse side of it all is shown in the deteriorating effects of mere knowledge.

(To be continued)

Graduate Work in Industrial Education

JACK W. MORGAN
Assistant Professor
Department of Industrial Education and Art
Kansas State Teachers College
Pittsburg, Kans.

During the past five years or so there has been a tremendous increase in the number of students enrolled in graduate work at the master's level in the field of industrial education. A large part of this increase has, of course, been the result of the G.I. bill, but notwithstanding this fact an increasing number of nonveteran students are likewise striving for an advanced degree. Whereas in the not too distant past the acquisition of a master's degree was quite often thought of as a possibility, it is now usually considered as a normal, if not necessary adjunct to the bachelor's degree. The reason for this change in philosophy may be due in part to the influence and extent of the veterans program but no doubt in a large measure, it is due also to the stiffening of educational requirements in many states and cities as well as the general emphasis placed on the degree by administrators as a whole. Another important factor is that of salary differentials based on degree attainment.

Content of Graduate Work

With the preceding paragraph as a brief background to the current status of graduate work in industrial education, it is a reasonable supposition that both current and future graduate students should give serious consideration as to what the content and nature of graduate work is or should be. As for the points of general emphasis in graduate work the following are some of the most important. Among the first should be that of independent effort on the part of the student. That is to say — the student will in all probability be called upon to do considerable individual study and investigation in a variety of areas including many outside his specialty. It would be hoped that such readings and explorations would have a broadening effect as well as arouse the general curiosity of the student. Closely akin to independent effort is the matter of scholarship. While it is true that the abilities of students vary widely and "A" 's are awarded to only a small percentage of the total, one's ability should be no criterion for the amount of scholastic effort expended. Possibly it is trite to say that one should do his best, however good that may be, but certainly the attitude of just getting by can hardly be condoned. Seldom does one find in any field of endeavor persons who have been genuinely successful who have also had a complacent get-by philosophy. The ability to write well and clearly should receive considerable emphasis at the graduate level. One point of view as to how this may be accomplished will receive consideration in a subsequent paragraph. Finally, one should naturally expect considerable emphasis with respect to the entire field of industrial education and more specifically such areas as: history, philosophy, methods and techniques, organization and administration, tests and measurements, and possibly shop practice and technique.

Ability to Write and Graduate Work

To further develop the ability to write well and clearly has long been a general objective of all graduate work. It is the experience of the writer that graduate students in industrial education, have as a whole, been deficient in this respect. No doubt many others conducting graduate programs share this point of view. Whatever the cause of the shortcoming, it is certainly a plague to graduate students and professors. Traditionally, the master's thesis has been the final test of the student's ability to write and in general successfully attack, organize, and solve a problem as a result of his own initiative. Quite recently however, there has been a trend in the direction of eliminating the thesis and substituting in lieu thereof additional academic course work and a general comprehensive examination. Those favoring this line of deviation contend that the master's thesis is, after all, not really research but rather, a mere dabbling or adventure in typewriting. Such a description does, unfortunately, characterize the content of some theses and not necessarily just those of any particular locale. However, by what process of logic should we contrive to throw out the whole because of an occasional questionable part? To abolish the thesis requirement at the master's level is, to this writer at least, to destroy the most unique and challenging aspect of the entire

program. Nowhere in the total educational program is the student faced with the inherent conditions contained in the thesis requirement. Consequently academic courses and tests are by no means an equivalent substitute for a thesis conscientiously accomplished, and critically and objectively appraised. Administratively it is easy to understand why some colleges and universities have invoked the nonthesis degree since dealing with such large numbers of students confronts the graduate professor with an almost impossible situation with respect to the individual student and his thesis. However, it is logical to assume that any changes made in the graduate program would be for the purpose of improving the program and the product, not to make it easier for all concerned. The thesis is also of particular value to the student who is contemplating further graduate work at the doctorate level which of course includes the dissertation.

In summary, graduate work in industrial education should be specialized and specific with respect to subject matter while at the same time being broad in nature in attempting to tie the many parts of a total educational program into a coherent and unified whole. It should arouse the curiosity and intellect of the student and cause him to delve into new areas of knowledge and learning. Finally, it should contain a challenging element — something beyond and different from routine and formal courses of instruction.

PROBLEMS AND PROJECTS

FLOCKING GUN

CLIFFORD L. YARD
Instructor, Industrial Arts Department
State Teachers College
Millersville, Pa.

The parts for this flocking gun are readily available, and the project is quite readily made. One of its chief merits lies in the ease of changing from one color of flock to another merely by exchanging lids. The dimensions shown on Figure 2 may be altered to fit the jar and lid selected. Select a jar with a wide mouth and not too deep.

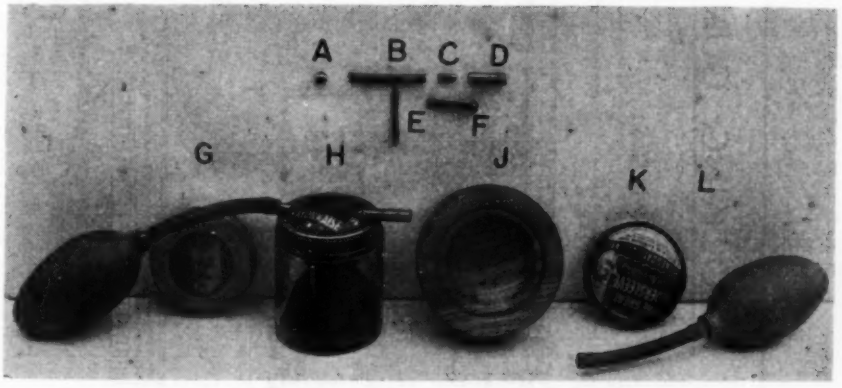


Fig. 1. Parts used in making the flocking gun

LIST OF MATERIALS

No. of pieces	*Material*	*Size*
1	Jar and lid, peanut butter, mayonnaise, or the like	
1	Copper or brass tubing	¼ o.d. x 3/16 i.d. x ¾ in. long
1	Copper or brass tubing	3/16 o.d. x ⅛ i.d. x 1⅝ in. long
1	Copper or brass tubing	⅛ o.d. x 1/16 i.d. x ⅞ in. long
1	Brass or steel rod	3/16 in. dia. x ½ in. long, or use a No. 8-32 machine screw
1	Compression sleeve	3/16 in.
1	Maple	2½ in. dia. x 1 in.
1	Atomizer bulb	
	Solder	

Procedure

1. Select a lid, like the one shown at *G* in Figure 1, that will fit the series of jars in which the various colors of flock are to be kept.

2. Turn a hardwood form, *J*, in Figure 1, in which to dome the lid. Doming the lid may be accomplished on a sandbag though better results are obtained by using the wood form.

3. Dome the lid, as shown at *K*, Figure 1, from the inside to within ⅛ to ¼ in. of the outer edge with a ball-peen hammer. Performing this operation with care will produce a smooth spherical form with a flat seat necessary for proper operation of the gun.

4. Cut the three pieces of tubing, *B*, *D*, and *E*, Figure 1, to length.

5. Flare the end of the ¼-in. tube, *D*, Figure 1, with a tube flaring tool. A punch may be used if the tube flaring tool is not available.

6. Machine nozzle *C*, Figure 1, and drill hole with No. 60 drill, or the nozzle may be made by drilling a length of No. 8-32 machine screw.

7. Drill 1/16-in. hole into the 3/16-in. o.d. tube, *B*, Figure 1, and solder the 1/16-in. tube, *E*, Figure 1, in place as shown. Then screw in the nozzle, *C*, Figure 1. If a number of guns are being made, a holding jig should be made for this soldering operation.

8. Drill lid and solder this assembly in place, as shown in Figure 2.

9. Solder compression sleeve to the end of the 3/16-in. tube. A bead of solder run around the end of the tube may be substituted for the compression sleeve.

10. Buy and attach the atomizer bulb.

11. Cut a washer to make the lid fit airtight, and assemble. The cardboard lining of the lid makes a good washer.

Operation

An understanding of the operation of the flocking gun will make its construction more meaningful. When the atomizer bulb is compressed air is forced through the 3/16-in. tube. Most of this air is blocked by the nozzle and diverted through the 1/16-in. tube thus stirring up the flock into a cloud in the jar. Some of the air passes through the nozzle at a higher velocity and, as explained by Bernoulli's principle, a low pressure area is formed between the nozzle and the ¼-in. tube around this high velocity air stream. This low pressure area causes the agitated flock to be pushed into it and is carried out through the ¼-in. tube.

The spherical top provides an opportunity for easy circulation of the flock all around the nozzle, thus resulting in a larger and more even flow of flock.

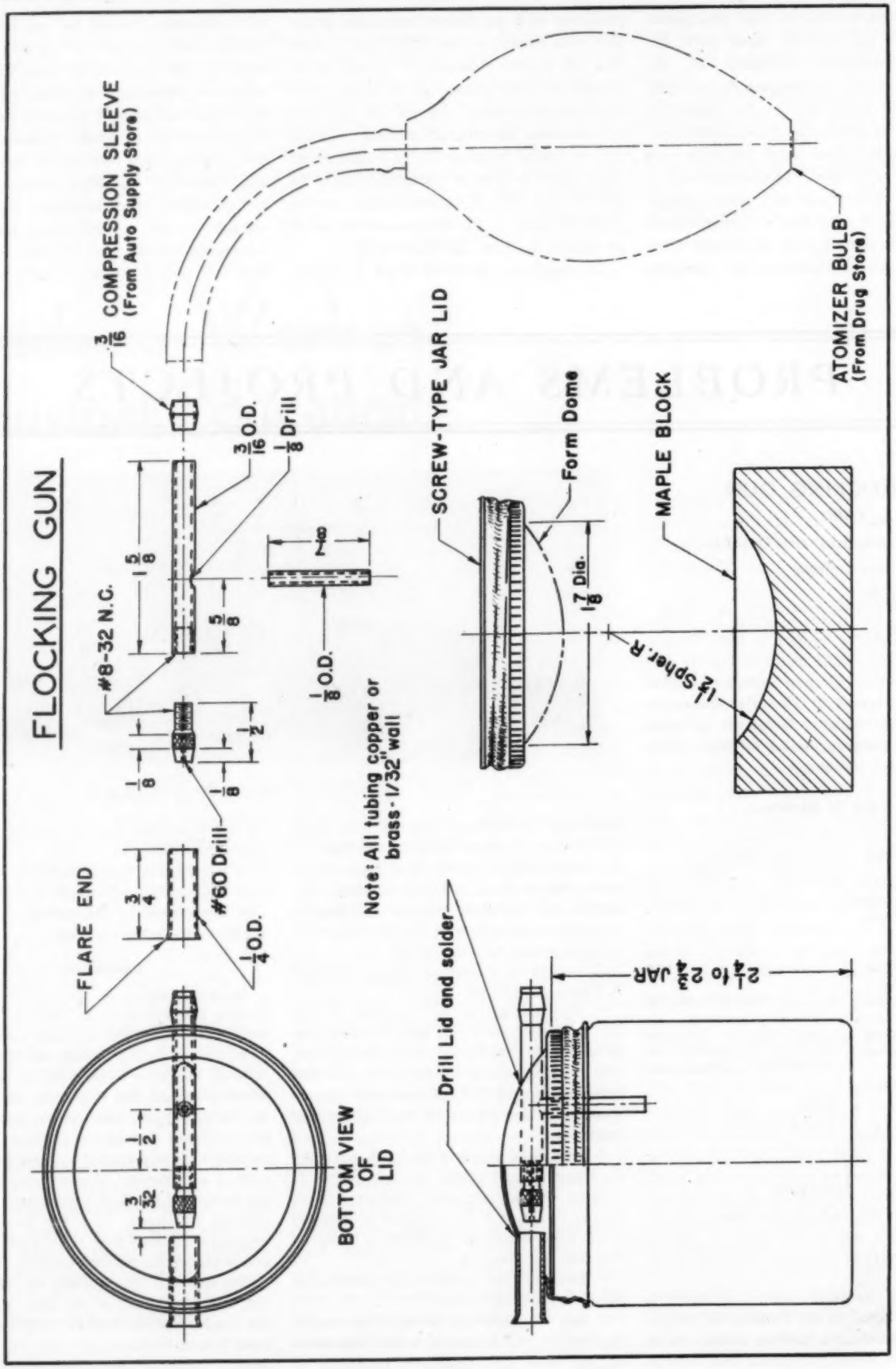


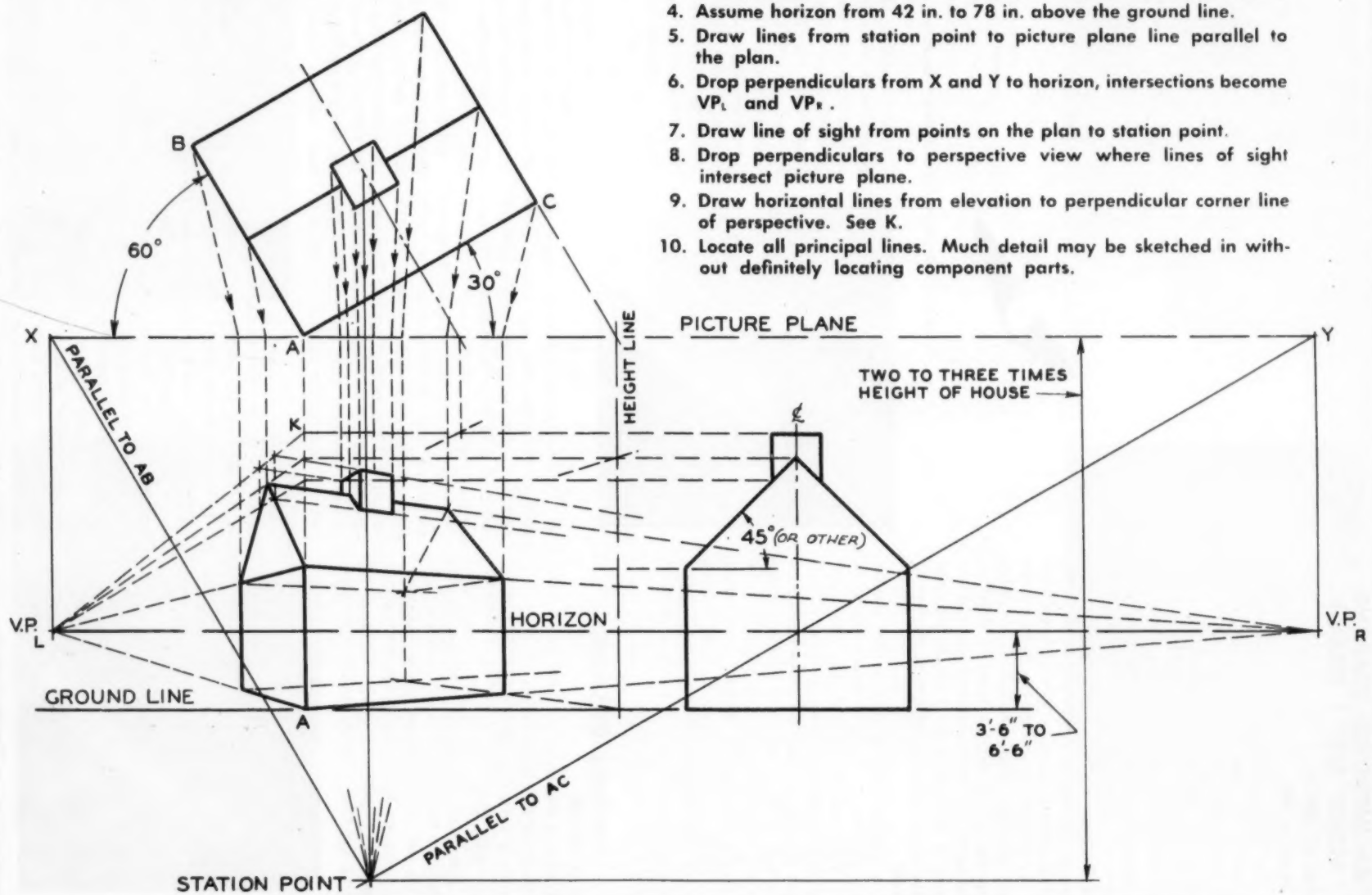
Fig. 2. Details of flocking gun

MECHANICAL PERSPECTIVE

George A. Willoughby
Michigan State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.
— Drawing by R. F. Gilden, State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

METHOD OF PROCEDURE

1. Place floor plan at 30–60 deg. or 45 deg. to picture plane line.
2. Locate station point opposite center of drawing and about 2 or 3 times the height of the house away from the picture plane line.
3. Locate ground line where convenient so elevations lie in approximately middle 3rd distance between picture plane and station point.
4. Assume horizon from 42 in. to 78 in. above the ground line.
5. Draw lines from station point to picture plane line parallel to the plan.
6. Drop perpendiculars from X and Y to horizon, intersections become VP_L and VP_R.
7. Draw line of sight from points on the plan to station point.
8. Drop perpendiculars to perspective view where lines of sight intersect picture plane.
9. Draw horizontal lines from elevation to perpendicular corner line of perspective. See K.
10. Locate all principal lines. Much detail may be sketched in without definitely locating component parts.



Two-point perspective. Submitted by George A. Willoughby, Michigan State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

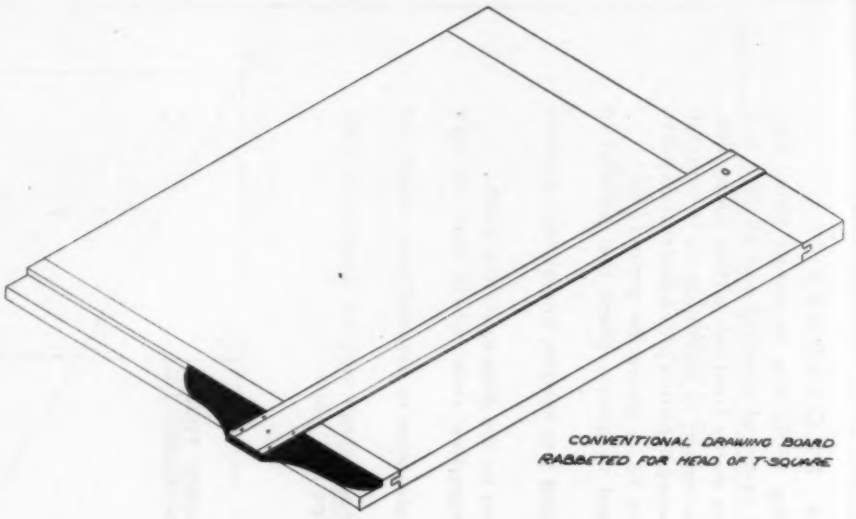
AN IMPROVED DRAWING BOARD AND T SQUARE

EARL D. HEATH
Towson 4, Md.

The problem of keeping the blade firmly secured to the head of the T square over an extended period of time is an ever present one in the drawing room. Repeated tightening of the screws which fasten the blade to the head soon results in loose fitting and consequently in inaccurate workmanship. Unnecessary downward pressure by the student on the head of the T square which projects beyond the edge of the drawing board is one of the primary causes for this loose condition.

An example of how this problem can be met and dealt with effectively is to rabbet the edge of the drawing board as shown in the accompanying illustration so that two surfaces of the head of the T square will come into contact with two surfaces of the drawing board.

A drawing board designed in this manner will give the T square a greater degree of rigidity while in use and will reduce the amount of damage caused by those students who exert unnecessary downward pressure on the head of the T square. It is recommended that a clearance of not more than 1/32 in. be provided between the bottom of the head of the T square and the edge of the drawing board. This will serve to permit the T square to move along the edge of the drawing board with a minimum of friction.



Improved drawing board and T-square

LAPPING OILSTONES

E. D. MEYER
Associate Professor
Industrial Arts Department
Oregon State College
Corvallis, Ore.

Many tools and accessories are used in shop work but there are few which receive so little care and so much abuse as the whetstones, oilstones, or hones. There are many shapes and sizes of oilstones each to meet a special need. The most common shapes are rectangular, disk-shaped, and the many round and angular-edged slips. The very nature of the work to be done with them usually demands that their surfaces be maintained in the same condition as when new.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Students are frequently assigned the task of resurfacing oilstones by rubbing them on a concrete walk or floor or on a piece of coarse sandpaper. These methods produce inaccurate surfaces and are slow and discouraging. By the use of abrasive grain and a cast iron lap excellent results can be obtained in a relatively short time.

Much damage is caused by attempting to sharpen gouges, or other unusual-shaped tools on flat oilstones the surfaces of which are intended for straight-edged tools only. A round-edged slip stone is made for sharpening gouges and it is doubtful if a person is justified in the use of a large flat bench hone for that purpose. Reserve the bench hone for sharpening straight-edged tools — the slip stones for gouges. Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the proper method of using the slip stone for honing a wood turning gouge. Figures 3 and 4 show how the same operation is performed on a bent shank paring gouge.

When the surface of an oilstone has been gouged or hollowed it cannot sharpen tools such as wide chisels and plane bits without rounding their corners. Oilstones are frequently seen whose center areas have been worn 1/8 in. below the ends. The proper use of an oilstone would prevent such damage. The person using the oilstone should fasten it securely so that it cannot move while in use. His position should be at the end of the stone and not beside it. The operator who stands at the side of a rectangular oilstone while sharpening a chisel, plane bit, or similar tool, Figure 5, will use the center area only. He should fasten the oilstone in a vise and stand at one end of the stone. Both hands would then be free to hold the bit or chisel and he could use all of the face of the stone as shown in Figures 6 and 7. If the oilstone is used in this way the wear will not be concentrated in a small area.

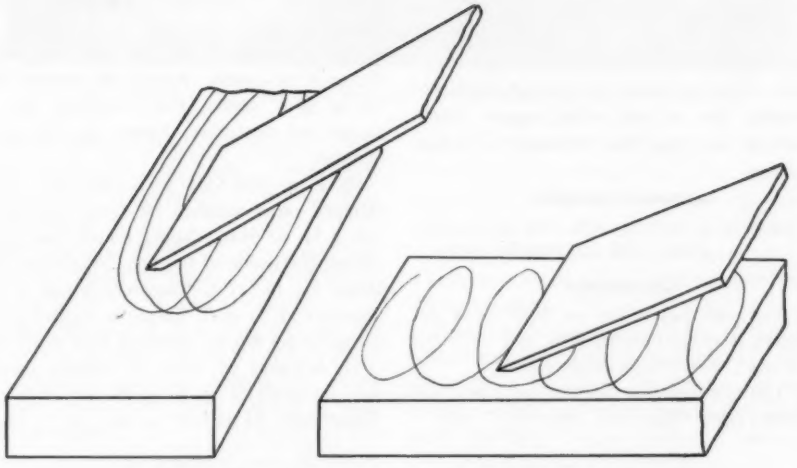
Oil is used on a hone to prevent metal particles from clogging and glazing the surface. At the same time that the oil lubricates the surface, the small metal particles float in the oil film and may later be wiped from the stone. Fine-textured stones such as the hard Arkansas should be used with a very thin-bodied oil because the heavy oils form a thick film and it is with difficulty that the metal is brought into contact with the surface of the stone for whetting. India oilstones and others of that type require the use of oil of about 10 S.A.E. viscosity. It is common practice to take 30 S.A.E. oil and dilute it with an equal amount of kerosene.

When the surface of an oilstone has become hollowed or rough it is wise to recondition it. With little equipment and material the surface of the oilstone can again be made nearly perfect. The first requisite is a lap, preferably of cast iron, grooved as shown in Figure 8. For an average-sized bench oilstone, the lap should

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

be about one inch thick and eight or ten inches square. Any flat surface of cast iron can be used such as large stove lids if they are flat. The lap need not be an elaborately machined article though a machined surface is desirable. Cast iron is used because of its low cost and availability. Its surface when machined is porous which provides innumerable small pits in which oil and abrasive grains become lodged and add to the efficiency of the lap. It is recommended that diagonal grooves about 3/32 in. deep and wide, spaced at about 3/4-in. intervals, be cut into the surface of the lap. The grooves will catch and hold abrasive grains so that movement of the oilstone across the surface will not force the abrasive material off the lap, but will continually recharge the surface of the lapping plate.



(At left) Fig. 5. Improper. (At right) Fig. 6. Proper

Abrasive material of good quality is suitable for this operation and can be obtained in grades from very coarse to very fine. Care must be used when lapping a fine-textured oilstone to prevent the embedding of coarse grains in its surface. One coarse grain could do considerable damage to a fine edge or surface. A safe policy to follow is to use abrasive grain of about the same degree of coarseness as the object which is to be lapped. Silicon carbide and crystalline alumina are satisfactory abrasives and may be purchased in a large range of grain size. Crystalline alumina of No. 60 grain size will satisfactorily lap an India oilstone of the type commonly used for sharpening plane bits and chisels. Grain size No. 150 or finer will be suitable for hard Arkansas stones. If lapping is to be done with fine abrasive grain, all coarser grains should first be removed from the lap by careful cleaning. Special care must be used to clean the grooves and edges of the lap. These abrasive grains can be purchased from foundry supply houses.

The actual process of lapping is simple. Place about a teaspoonful of abrasive grain on the lap and add enough light oil, kerosene, or benzine to form a pool which would cover about half the area of the lap. Mix the oil and the abrasive grain, place the uneven surface of the oilstone in the pool and with considerable pressure from the hands rotate the stone on the lap as shown in Figure 8. Use the entire surface of the lap but avoid forcing the oil and abrasive from the lap's

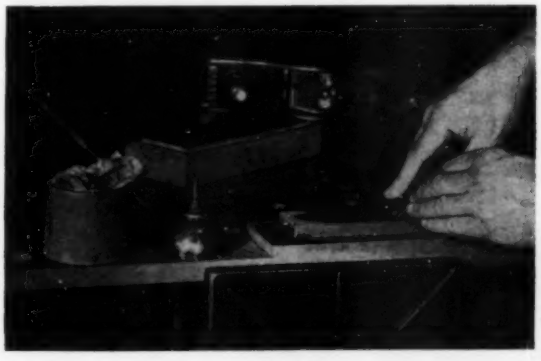


Fig. 7

Fig. 8

surface. Continue lapping until more abrasive grain must be added or until the desired results have been obtained. The faces and edges of slip stones may be conditioned in like manner. It is advisable to lap oilstones frequently rather than to make a great deal of lapping necessary at any one time.

JIG FOR MAKING ASH TRAYS

DAVID E. COHEN

James Fenimore Cooper Junior High School

New York City

1. The jig described herein is one that will last, save much time, and it will serve to make hundreds of ash trays or pin trays. It also keeps the metal straight and eliminates annealing. Hot or cold rolled copper, brass, pewter, or aluminum may be used for making the trays.

MATERIALS REQUIRED

2 pieces of ¼ by 4 by 4-in. cold rolled steel
4 ¼ by ½-in. r.h. machine screws

Operations

1. Lay out ¼-in. line on four sides for clamping screws. Centerpunch and drill top plate only, with ¼-in. clearance hole.

2. Clamp two plates together and spot holes on lower plate. Then drill with No. 7 drill.

3. Tap lower plate for ¼-in. 20 n.c. machine screws, and secure top plate to bottom one.

4. Mark off a 2¼-in. square centrally located.

5. Lay out the smaller square for drilling cutout. Larger holes should be drilled in corners.

6. Use a drift punch or an old hack-saw blade ground to shape for cutting out the center portion.

7. File all drill marks smooth to the line, leaving the corners round.

8. Separate the two plates after marking with centerpunch, and file a ⅛-in radius on the inner face of the square. This prevents the cutting of the tray when being worked upon.

9. Cut the blank for the ash tray either 3½ or 4 in. square. Round the corners to a ½- or ¾-in. radius. Place between the two plates and centralize. Screw the two plates together.

10. Place the jig with the tray blank clamped on a sandbag or some newspapers. Use a ½- or ⅝-in. dapper punch, and punch around the inside of the tray. Space the blows about 1/16 in. at a time, continuing in one direction all around. Keep the dapper punching until the desired depth of tray is attained.

11. A series of holes for dapper punches may be made ¼ in. from the square cutout. These may be either 3/16 in., or ¼ in., as desired. They may be ⅜ in., or ½ in. apart.

12. Dapper bumps around the tray should be put in from the bottom, so as to get the bumps sticking up on the tray.

13. Unclamp the jig and you will have a very nice looking tray, which may then be planished with a peening hammer on the inside. Steel wool and buff on a small wheel. Or you may give it an antique finish with liver of sulphur. Lacquer may be applied to protect finish.

PREVENTING EYE INJURIES IN THE SCHOOL SHOP

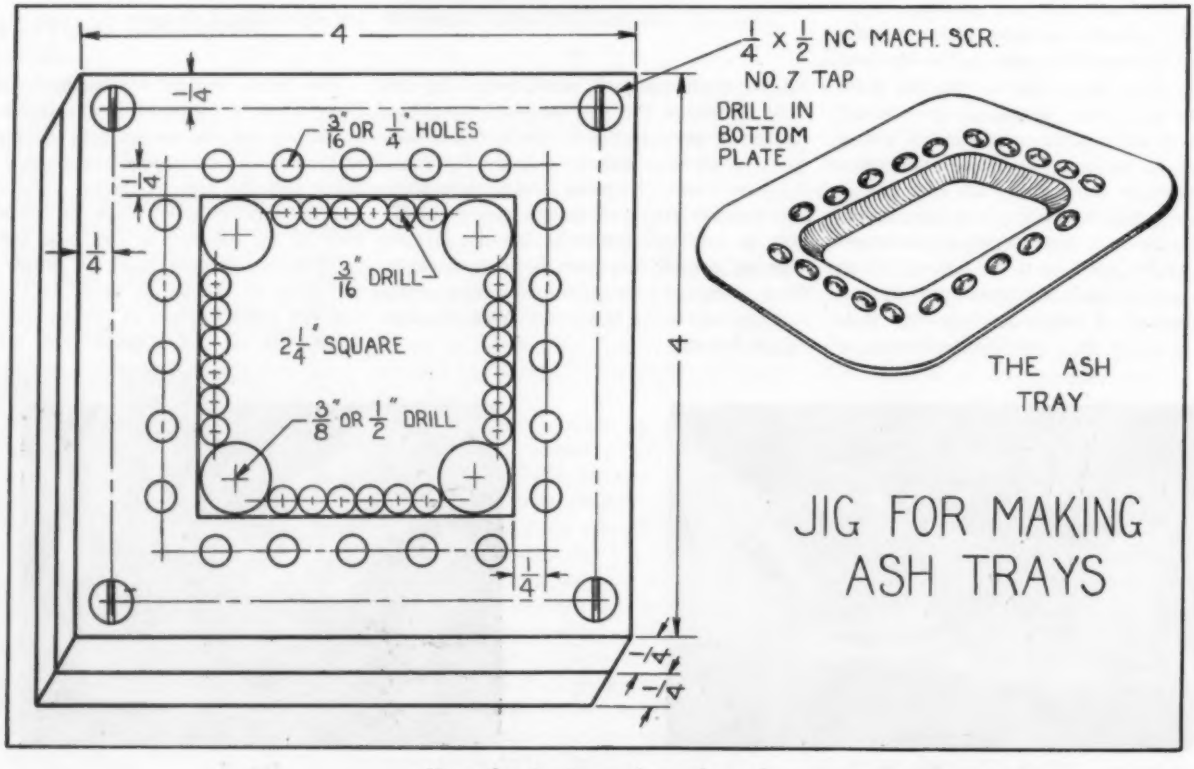
JOHN A. HOWLAND

New York City

Certain projects in industrial arts expose the students' eye to injury more than others and the training schools of the nation subject a large percentage of their young people to eye injury every day. Almost every phase of shopwork entails constant exposure of the eye. Losses due to eye injury, no matter to what degree they may prove disabling, are costly to both institution and student.

The average frequency rate of disabling eye injuries per man has been put at 0.67 man hours in industry. Owing to the nature of school shop operation, these figures will prove significant to the instructor.

The school shops of this country as a



How the jig is made and used

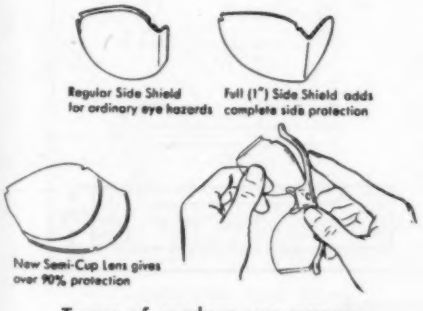
whole have always been willing to adopt preventive safety measures and methods, including the use of safety goggles. But, in many of these places, teachers and supervisors are not keeping accidents to a minimum because the eye protection they are providing is not adequate. Not enough care has been taken, in many cases, in selecting the right safety goggles for the job.

Certainly the eyes of our student workers will have to be given extraordinary protection if we are to get the results expected. For too long, however, some schools have supplied their students with old style goggle designs, being evidently unaware of the vast developments of the postwar era brought about in goggle design and goggle research work.

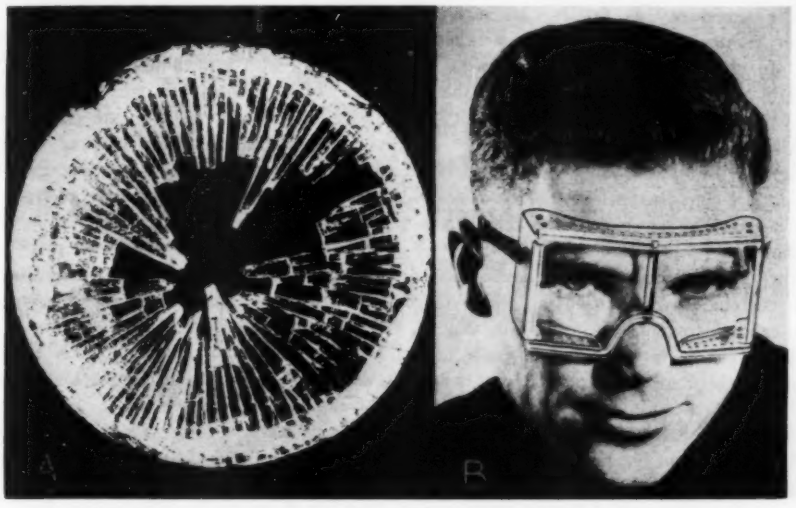
Teachers and administrators should realize that great progress has been made in designing safety goggles for almost every need. For instance, only ten years ago the only chipper's goggle available was the old dual-cup design. Today several types of plastic cover-all goggles and a semi-cup tuckaway goggle are available which assure infinitely better protection. The same is true of goggles for many other uses.

The objective of the teacher who wants to reduce eye accidents must be above all to select the type of modern improved goggle best suited to the individual job involved. This is especially important now, when the defense production program is getting under way throughout industry and more young people must be trained. This writer has found that industrial plants and others requiring the protection of safety goggles are closely re-examining this whole problem of goggle selection.

How shall the school shop go about best meeting its needs from among the means of eye protection available today? First of all, the instructor must see that the goggles are designed for comfort so that the student will be willing to wear them when necessary on the job. That means that they must be light, fit properly and meet recognized standards of optical quality. Next, he will see that the goggles selected have passed all government tests and also that they are made for long wear. Then, he will consider the important question of the material to be used. Will the goggles be made of plastic or of glass? (Suggested reading on this topic, *Plastics On Guard*, George T. Metcalf Co., 68 So. Main St., Providence, R. I.)


Regular Side Shield for ordinary eye hazards
Full (1") Side Shield adds complete side protection
New Semi-Cup Lens gives over 90% protection

Types of modern eye savers



A — Glass lens, steel ball impact; B — All molded plastic frame

Regarding the plastic or glass question, plastics are becoming more and more widely used for purposes of eye protection. It is time that we paused and take stock of the effectiveness of this material. How do plastic lenses compare with those made of glass? Are they better than glass? Are all plastics equally suitable?

What are the advantages, if any, of plastic safety goggles? The question may be answered thus: (*a*) Plastics are light, and accordingly bring more comfort to the wearer. (*b*) Because of their structural qualities they better resist many of the dangers to which the student is exposed.

E. A. Ring, treasurer, Watchmoket Optical Co., who has played an important part in these new plastic developments said to the writer:

"Plastic eye protection has finally reached the important position in the shop safety field it has long deserved. It has consistently proved itself in industry by meeting the most rigid job requirements. In order to satisfy most job requirements, eye protection must be safe, comfortable and good looking (highly styled). The latter two points are considered very important by teachers who want to induce more workers actually to wear the goggles which are provided. Eye savers made of plastic satisfy all of these job requirements."

Today the plastic type goggle is supplied in various styles and types — each designed to give maximum protection at a specific job — as, for instance, the cover-all, face shield, and tuckaway designs.

The National Safety Council stated in recent reports: "The all plastic safety goggle has been viewed with increasing favor during recent years in the shop field. The lens area is generally larger than in the usual industrial goggle. Various types of side and top shields ward off particles coming from any direction, but at the same time the shields are made of transparent plastic which permits unobstructed light transmission."

These plastic goggles have the further advantages of being light in weight and of being adaptable in the larger sizes to use as cover goggles. When so worn, this outer plastic goggle protects ordinary corrective spectacles as well as the eyes from flying particles.

Plastic side shields for various types of industrial shop goggles are recommended for many occupations where small flying particles are involved as in the machine shop. In many cases they have successfully met the objections of employees to side shields of other materials which obstruct the vision, are heavy, or are uncomfortable to wear. These shields may also be tinted to reduce possible side glare.

One of the most successful uses of plastics for eye protection has been in the manufacture of face shields. In many cases, protection is needed for the whole face, unusual atmospheric conditions cause goggles to become fogged, or a face shield is more acceptable to a student. Face shields are made in a variety of lengths for different degrees of facial protection. However, when the adoption of curved face shields is contemplated, they should be critically examined for possible distortion.

As both research and practical applications have shown, each kind of plastic has its own area of use and its own limitations. As a group, plastics can hold their own with glass against impact hazards at ordinary temperatures, but they are less successful at low temperatures, and in at least two cases they are better at high temperatures. They have a

definite superiority as far as molten metal splash, high-velocity impact and some chemicals are concerned; they are inferior in respect to abrasion, or sharp impact, and should be avoided whenever there is a possibility of injurious light radiation.

Most of the plastics which have been used for optical purposes belong to the thermoplastic group, as contrasted with the thermosetting group which hardens into shape by cooling. Until quite recently, thermoplastics were unsuited to applications in which they were exposed to temperatures of 160 deg. F. or higher. Newer developments, however, have improved thermoplastics to the point where they are less susceptible to softening at higher temperatures.

The plastics which have properties most suitable for eye protection purposes are vinyl resin, allyl casting resin, cellulose acetate, and methyl methacrylate. The vinyl resins are among the more recent compounds to attain commercial importance in this country. They are derived mainly from acetylene which is reacted with acetic acid or hydrogen chloride, and they appear in a wide range of rigid and elastic forms.

In order then, to attain maximum eye protection for the students, each instructor and supervisor should follow this procedure:

1. Analyze the eye hazards prevalent in a given shop.
2. Select the most modern, improved eye savers available for maximum safety.
3. Choose a comfortable, good looking goggle that students will wear.

The cost of eye disablements as reflected in workmen's compensation alone, is about $50,000,000 per year in industry. To this must be added loss through inefficiency after injury or loss of sight.

It will thus be seen that inadequate eye protection costs a great deal and that the way for the teacher to keep the eye accident costs in his shop to a minimum is to realize that safety goggles must be selected to fit the job they have to do.

Because there are many different types of eye savers each of which is best adapted to a given job, the accident reduction effort requires close study and wise selection of correct eye protection based upon all known facts.

METAL CANDLESTICK

HAROLD O. AKESON
East Orange High School
East Orange, N. J.

Wood and Art Metal Shop Job Sheet

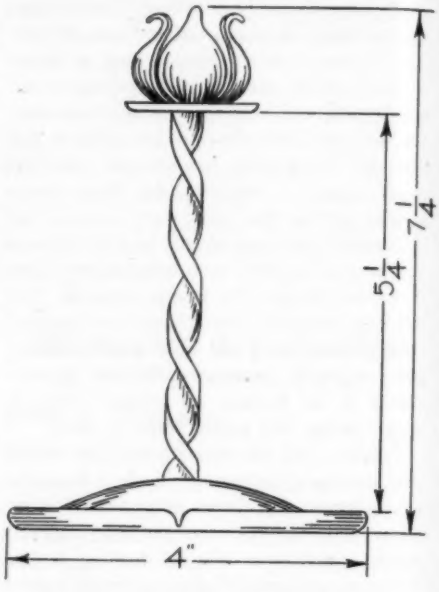
Procedure

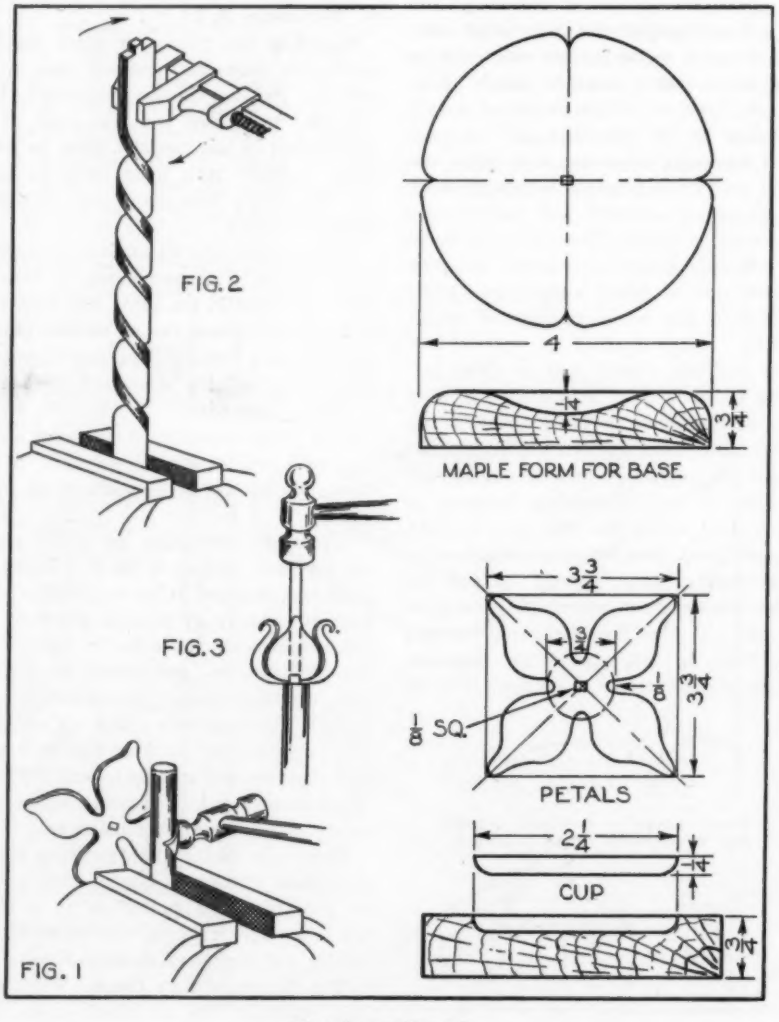
1. For the base make a 4-in. circle, with dividers, on a piece of 20-ga. iron or copper. Cut with tinner's shears. Peening of the surface is optional. File edge smooth and shape on a form with a rawhide mallet.

2. Petals and saucer are both made of 20-ga. iron or copper. For the petals cut a piece of metal 3¾ by 3¾ in., and make an outline of design. Strike a center punch hole where the diagonal lines intersect. From the center scribe a ¾-in. circle and lay out locations for drilling four ½-in. holes for convenience in cutting out the petals. Cut out petals with a jeweler's saw and file smooth. Drill center hole and file for a ½-in. square for rivet to fasten on the stem. Next shape the petals as shown in Figure 1, and form the cup.

3. Cut metal for the saucer 2½ by 2½ in. After scribing and cutting out the circle, file the edge. Shape in form made for the purpose, as shown in the illustration. Drill hole and file ½-in. square for rivet.

4. The post, or stem, is made from a piece





Metal candlestick

of iron or copper bar 3/16 by 3/8 by 6 in. A 1/8 by 1/8 by 1/8-in. square is sawed out and filed on both ends to serve as a rivet for top and bottom pieces. The material is now ready for the twist which is done with a monkey wrench. Set the stem up in a machinist's vise, protected from the vise jaws by copper pieces and twisted one complete revolution in the direction shown in Figure 2. If material is copper, anneal before twisting.

5. To assemble the parts start by riveting the bottom piece to the stem. Clamp the stem in vise, protecting sides with soft pine, having the lower end of stem resting against bottom of vise. Rivet the base to stem. Next slip the saucer and flower design over the top, rivet and place bottom end of stem on a properly supported surface, such as a large ball-peen hammer clamped in the vise, face up. Then rivet with a flat punch as shown in Figure 3.

6. For finish, if the candlestick is made of iron, black lacquer is commonly used. With copper, the job could be either a bright or antique finish. Both cases require a coat of clear lacquer.

LAMINATED FRUIT BOWL

MARTIN J. GAYHART
Student, Nebraska State Teachers College
Chadron, Neb.

In the industrial-arts shop there are many scrap pieces of material. These can be used in making laminated articles. The laminated fruit bowl, shown in the illustration, was made from walnut and maple scrap pieces. The author made this project while taking advanced woodwork in the Nebraska State Teachers College at Chadron, Neb. It is a very interesting project, and gives a great deal of experience in the procedures and use of tools. This bowl can be made of any size to fit the scraps you have available; however, one should always remember to use good proportion.

HANDY GLUE APPLICATOR

GLENN E. MARION
Department of Industrial Arts
Central High School
St. Joseph, Mo.

The application of glue to projects in the wood shop is often a wasteful and messy job with most students.

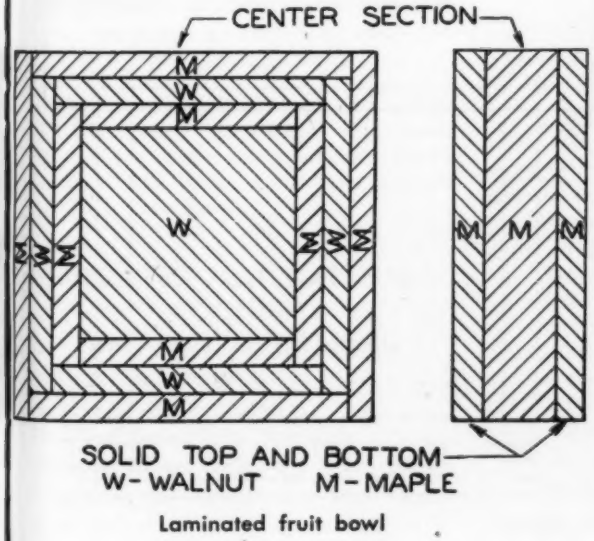
The handy applicator shown in the illustration has proved very successful in our school shops. A common hydraulic pump oil can controls the amount of glue to be used and it also places it in the desired spots with little waste. It will be necessary to use cold glue instead of the common hot glues because the latter would soon harden in the can.

"Wood-Lok," a cold glue made by the National Adhesive Company, Chicago, Ill., works very satisfactorily. It does not set up in the can and will often stay two weeks before the can needs cleaning.

The oiler should be washed out with hot water each week in order to prevent the spout and pump from clogging.

The same amount of electricity needed to produce five tons of aluminum will keep the lighted torch in the Statue of Liberty's hand burning for one entire year. — *Aluminum Company of America.*

Handy glue applicator



Laminated fruit bowl

Laminated fruit bowl

WREN HOUSE WITH CLEAN-OUT DRAWER

DICK HUTCHINSON

San Gabriel, Calif.

Pictured here is a birdhouse, that may be readily cleaned, and which adds charm to any lawn or garden.

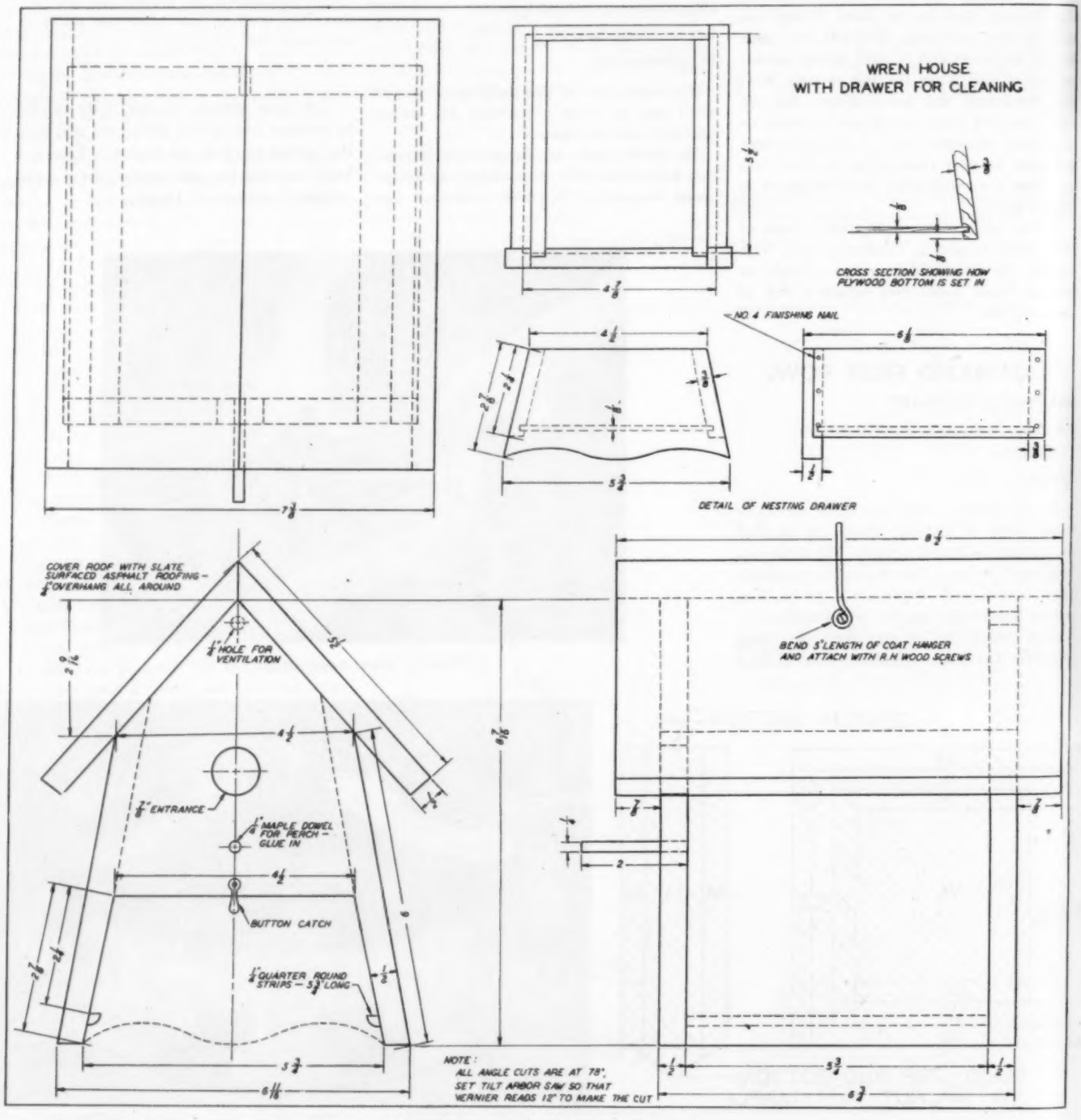
The same type shelter — with the drawer — may be made with straight side walls if one does not care to carry out this particular design, and although not as attractive it will be just as serviceable.

The house itself and the drawer front are all of ½-in. white pine. The sides and back of the drawer are of ⅜-in. material, and the set-in bottom is of ⅛-in. plywood.

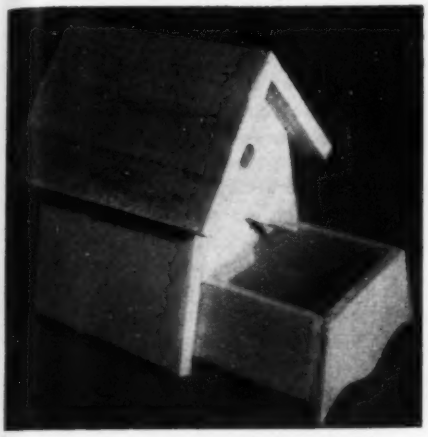
All of the angle cuts may be made on the power saw. All are cut on an angle of 78 deg. The miter guide is also set at 12 deg. for making the diagonal cuts. The curves are cut on the jig saw, or a band saw may be used.

When all of the parts have been cut and fitted, assemble the house with resinous glue and 4*d*. finishing nails. Cut the ⅞-in. entrance opening and drill the hole for the perch. The ⅜-in. dowel perch is glued in and a ¼-in. hole is drilled in the back just under the roof for cross ventilation.

Set the drawer in position and glue and nail


WREN HOUSE
WITH DRAWER FOR CLEANING
CROSS SECTION SHOWING HOW PLYWOOD BOTTOM IS SET IN
NO. 4 FINISHING NAIL
DETAIL OF NESTING DRAWER
COVER ROOF WITH SLATE SURFACED ASPHALT ROOFING — ½" OVERHANG ALL AROUND
¼" HOLE FOR VENTILATION
⅞" ENTRANCE
¼" MAPLE DOWEL FOR PERCH — GLUE IN
BUTTON CATCH
¼" QUARTER ROUND STRIPS — 5¾" LONG
BEND 5" LENGTH OF COAT HANGER AND ATTACH WITH R.H WOOD SCREWS
NOTE:
ALL ANGLE CUTS ARE AT 78°.
SET TILT ARBOR SAW SO THAT VERNIER READS 12° TO MAKE THE CUT

Wren house with clean-out drawer



Wren house assembled, painted, and ready for asphalt roof

on the two ¼-in. quarter round strips that guide the drawer.

Paint the house any color desired, then apply the asphalt roofing. A good combination is a cream color house with a red roof, or a white house with green or gray roof. Finally, attach a small button catch to hold the drawer in place.

Wren house hung in tree and ready for occupancy

The same design may be used for building a bluebird house. The bluebird house should have a 1-in. larger nesting area, and should be about 1 in. higher, and the opening should be 1½ in. in diameter.

RELATED MATERIAL FOR FOUNDRY AND PATTERNMAKING

HARVEY D. MINER
Industrial-Arts Instructor
Bowling Green State University
Bowling Green, Ohio

1. When the casting has cooled, remove from the cooling area of the foundry.
2. Remove all sand from the casting with a wire brush.
3. All sprues, anchor pins, risers, or fins should be removed with a hack saw or knocked off with a ball-peen hammer.
4. If the specifications do not call for a machined surface, remove all rough parts on a grinding wheel.
5. Never use the regular grinding wheel for working the rough casting. The grit will clog in the case of soft metals and will wear away unduly in the case of harder metals.
6. Soft metals can be easily worked with a coarse file or rasp.
7. Sand or blow holes are often found in castings. These may be filled with solder, welding, or filler, depending upon the kind of metal used in making the casting.
8. Machinery is used most frequently for finishing the harder metals such as iron, steel, etc.
9. Hand work is required on most small castings to assure a good finished surface.
10. All tool marks should be removed from a surface. A beautiful surface is often marred otherwise.
11. Many rough production castings require rough finishing only.
12. All machine work should be to precision dimensions and accurate in all respects.
13. In many cases greater accuracy and beauty can be attained by scraping a surface.
14. Variations on surface decoration may be had by varied procedures.
15. Remember the final finish is the test of a good usable project.

COMMON METALS USED IN THE FOUNDRY

Metal	*Melting temperatures*	*Shrinkage per foot*
Tin	450	1/12 in.
Cast iron	2600	1/8 in.
Brass	2300	3/16 in.
Bronze	1800	3/16 in.
Aluminum	1200	5/32 and 3/16 in.
Steel	2300	1/4 in.
Zinc	788	5/16 in.
Lead	621	3/8 in.

Temperatures are given in Fahrenheit readings and are to the nearest one hundred degrees.

Suggested Projects

The following list of projects may be incorporated in the program if the time and materials will permit. If the program is to be a very extensive one, a wide variety of projects may be selected.

1. Candlestick base
2. Candle holder (split pattern)
3. Name plaques
4. Wall plaques
5. Book ends
6. Door knockers
7. Small machine parts
8. Small industrial projects

Questions for Study

1. How is iron extracted from its ore?
2. What is cast iron?
3. How is cast iron made?
4. How does steel differ from cast iron?
5. List several soft metals which can be used in a small school foundry.
6. Describe several ways metals can be shaped beside casting.
7. Differentiate: a cored hole, drilled hole, bored hole, and a reamed hole.
8. Explain how to light and operate a nonferrous furnace.
9. Describe the operation of an iron cupola.
10. Describe the operation of a blast furnace.
11. What is an alloy?
12. Why are we concerned about alloys?
13. What is a Pyrometer?
14. What metals can be checked with a Pyrometer?
15. How are the temperatures of the other metals checked?

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Benedict, Otis, *Manual of Foundry and Pattern Shop Practice* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1947).

Smith, Robert E., *Units in Pattern-making and Founding* (Bloomington: McKnight & McKnight, 1939).

Stimpson, William C., *Foundry Work* (Chicago: American Technical Society, 1947).

Wendt, R. E., *Foundry Work* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1928).

GLOSSARY OF COMMON TERMS

Pattern: The wood or metal form of the object to be cast.

Flask: The complete molding box. It has two parts: the cope and the drag.

Cope: The top half of the flask. It has the aligning pin guides.

Drag: The bottom half of the flask. It has the aligning pins.

Core: The sand form which, when placed in the mold, will leave a recess or opening in the casting.

Core Box: The box in which the core is formed.

Sprue: The hole in the mold through which the metal is poured to form the casting.

Sprue Pin: The wooden or metal form which makes the sprue hole in the mold.

Gate: The channel through which the metal travels from the sprue to the mold recess.

Mold: The recess made in the sand by the pattern.

Draw Pin: A metal screw or pin used to draw the pattern from the mold.

Fillet: Material which builds up the inside corners of a pattern.

Finish: The allowance made on a casting for machining.

Ladle: The container used to transfer the hot metal to the mold.

Crucible: A large container used to carry metal from the furnace to the mold.

Cupola: The furnace in which cast iron is heated to the molten state.

Riddle: The screen used to sift the sand over a pattern during the molding process.

Slick — Spoon: Tools used to make repairs on a mold before pouring the casting.

Jaggers: Wood or metal angles to aid in holding the sand in the cope.

Chaplets: Metal supports for cores.

Chills: Material used to conduct heat rapidly from certain section of a mold. Usually metal.

Tuyere: Small openings at the base of the cupola through which air is forced.

Tumble Barrel: Barrel in which castings are rolled to clean them and remove sharp edges.

Bentinite: Chemical added to molding sand to give it more bond.

Pyrometer: Instrument used to test high temperatures.

Draft: Taper on a vertical surface of a pattern to facilitate drawing from the mold.

Parting Line: The surface where a pattern separates.

Spider: Pattern construction on a wheel where the spokes radiate from a central part.

Stop-Off: Additions to a pattern to support thin and delicate patterns.

Master Pattern: The pattern from which a metal pattern is made.

Metal Pattern: A pattern made of metal.

Shrinkage Rule: A scale calibrated to compensate for the shrinkage of metals.

Core Prints: Additions to a pattern which form a seat for a core in a mold.

Split Pattern: A two-part pattern usually parting in the center.

Rapping Plates: Metal plates countersunk in a pattern to make drawing easier and prolong the life.

Template: A piece of thin stock cut to a specified shape used for checking and testing.

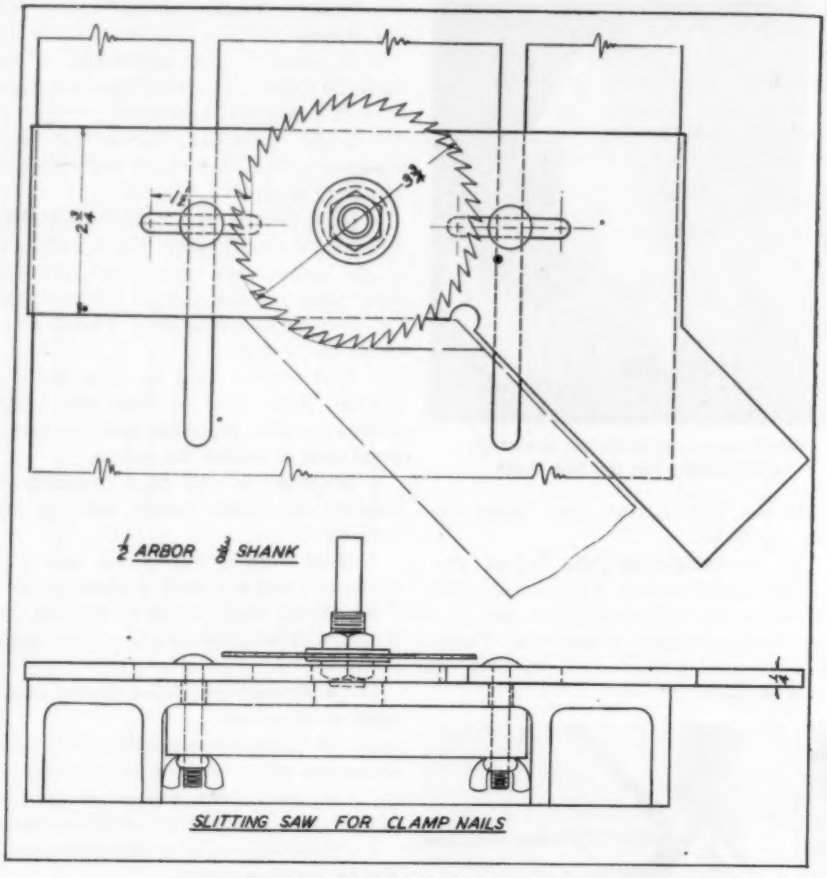


Fig. 1. Detail of slitting saw

SLITTING SAW FOR CLAMP NAILS

NORMAN BROOKS
Penn High School
Greenville, Pa.

With the advent of clamp nails for miter joints instead of wood splines, we are faced with the necessity of finding a mechanical device to do a precision job in sawing. Hand cutting with a fine tooth saw on a jig is slow and at times inaccurate, but with the device shown in Figure 1, you or your students can do a precision job.

A standard slotted drilling table is shown, in part, with guide device made out of ¼-in. plywood and a 45-deg. stop at the right. This guide has slotted holes 1½ in. long to make adjustment for a long or short slit in end of miter cut.

Sample shows cut being made from inside to a stop, short of outside of stock, so a clamp nail can be driven in from inside for a possible molded edge on outside of frame. Many variations of the guide device could be made as needed. A hole in the corner on the face side is a chip pocket so all pieces will be cut alike.

The guide is held in place with ¼-in. carriage bolts and wing nuts with a wood clamp-

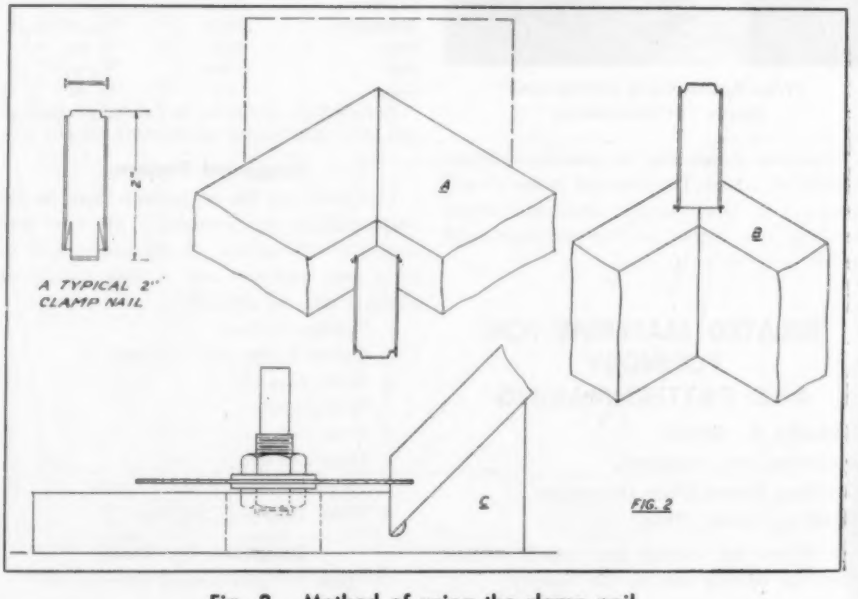


Fig. 2. Method of using the clamp nail

ing bar as a spacer under the drilling table. A hole is cut in the center of the guide large enough to take arbor collar and nuts so cuts as close as ¼-in. from the table can be made.

To make the saw, choose an old saw blade with uniform thickness and mark for center and outside sizes. Center hole must be punched, then filed to fit arbor. Drilling a saw blade is next to impossible. Using a large mill file, score deep near outside mark and break off the bulk of material. File to outside mark and then mount on arbor and finish to size, grinding as it turns in the drill press. Using a steel tape mark the disk at ¼-in. intervals and file the teeth to shape. Set slightly. The saw kerf should be as wide as the thickness of the web of the clamp nail.

The saw could be slightly smaller in size but should not be larger because the clamp nail could not be driven close enough to the outside of the frame, from the inside, to make a tight joint.

Grind the disk so it is of such a size that when you stretch a steel tape around it you can score it at ¼-in. intervals. This makes it easy to mark off in an *even* number of spaces.

Few sizes are given, the entire idea being suggestive.

You will find that clamp nails will drive a lot easier if you will use a little beeswax on the leading end.

At *A* in Figure 2 is shown a clamp nail being driven in from inside of frame against a backing block made of good substantial wood, cut at 90 deg. to fit outside corner of frame. This backing block will assist in keeping the two pieces in line while being fastened together.

At *B* in Figure 2 is shown the clamp nail being driven in from the edge after the slitting saw has made the necessary cuts on the jig suggested at *C*. Jig *C* should be fastened to the drilling table in the same manner as the guide described in Figure 1.

An aluminum boxcar door recently displayed by Alcoa weighs only 226 pounds, as compared to 500 pounds for a similar conventional metal door. — *Aluminum Company of America.*

* * *

The first forest railroad was established in 1852 for logging white pine in Steuben County, New York. — *Natl. Lumber Mfg. Assn.*

Teaching Materials For Industrial Education

CHRIS H. GRONEMAN
Head, Industrial Education Department
School of Engineering
The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas
College Station, Tex.

(Continued from page 33A of the April, 1952, issue)

Basements Vs. No Basements for Houses, 20¢
Crawl Spaces, 15¢
Manual on Wood Construction for Prefabricated Houses, $1.50
Technique of House Nailing, 15¢
Application of the Floor Furnace in the Heating of Small Houses (Technical Reprint Series 9), 15¢
Condensation Control in Dwelling Construction (Tech. Bull. No. 10), 25¢
Dampness in Basements, 20¢
Fuel Consumption in the Home, 15¢
Water Vapor Resistance of Building Materials (Tech. Bull. No. 11), 25¢
Water Flow Rates in Piping, 20¢
Concrete Masonry, 15¢
Foamed Concrete, 20¢
Lightweight Aggregate Concretes, 20¢
Performance of Masonry Chimneys for Houses (Tech. Paper No. 13)
Rat Control in Existing Dwelling Units (Tech. Bull. No. 13), 20¢
Ratproof Construction of New Dwellings (Tech. Bull. No. 14), 20¢
Greater Livability at Small Additional Cost, 20¢
Modular Co-ordination, 15¢
Planning the Expansible House, 20¢
Individual Sewage Disposal Systems — Septic Tank Studies (Tech. Bull. No. 10, Part II), 20¢ (Tech. Bull. No. 11, Part III), 25¢
When You Buy A Home Look at the Lot and Neighborhood, 5¢

United States Office of Education
Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.
Adult Education:
Adult Education Activities of Public Schools, Report of Survey, 15¢
Cat. No. FS 5.17:107

United States Superintendent of Documents
Washington 25, D. C.
Occupations, Professions, and Job Descriptions, April 1951, No. PL 33A

Vermont Marble Company
Proctor, Vt.
Miracles in Marble

Wall Paper Institute, The
501 Madison Avenue
New York 22, N. Y.
Wallpaper in Today's Home, 25c

Walworth Company
P.O. Box 51
South Boston 27, Mass.
Walworth Today

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
306 Fourth Avenue
P.O. Box 1017
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Nutrition — They Never Suspected
Americans Are Gambling With Their Health
Laundering
Home Laundering Principles

West Coast Lumbermen's Association
1410 Southwest Morrison Street
Portland 5, Ore.
How to Build Well and Save Money
Douglas Fir Lumber
Douglas Fir Use Book, $1.50
Four of the World's Finest Woods
Setka Spruce Lumber
Use the Right Grades of Lumber in Your Home
West Coast Hemlock Lumber
Western Red Cedar Lumber
Painting and Finishing West Coast Woods

Western Plumbing Officials Association
768 Subway-Terminal Building
417 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 13, Calif.
Standard Gas Code (1950), 35c
Uniform Plumbing Code (1950)

Wheat Flour Institute
309 West Jackson Blvd.
Chicago 6, Ill.
Eat to Live
My Guide
Dick's Plan
Nutrition Surveys
From Wheat to Flour
Wheat in the U. S.
How Flour Is Milled
Through Silken Sieve
Enrichment Leaflet
Family Food Money Management

Woodman Higgins Armory, The John
100 Barber Avenue
Worcester, Mass.
The Industrial Museum

METAL

Adjustable Clamp Company
417 North Ashland Avenue
Chicago 22, Ill.
Suggestions for Selecting Clamps for the Industrial Shop
Suggestions for Selecting Clamps for the School Shop
Clamps, Catalog No. 17
Suggestions for Selecting Clamps for the Welding Shop

Aluminum Company of America
Education Service Section
818 Gulf Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
Pupils' Booklet
Teacher's Manual
Outline of Aluminum
Alcoa Aluminum and Its Alloys
Alcoa Structural Handbook
Designing for Alcoa Die Castings
Designing for Alcoa Forgings
Machining Alcoa Aluminum
Welding and Brazing Alcoa Aluminum
Riveting Alcoa Aluminum
Finishes for Alcoa Aluminum
Forming Alcoa Aluminum
Alcoa Aluminum News-Letter

Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co., The
Fifth Avenue and Eleventh Street
New Kensington, Pa.
Facts Worth Knowing About Wear-Ever Aluminum Equipment

Aluminum Goods Mfg. Company
Manitowoc, Wis.
A Short Story of Aluminum from Clay to Cooking Utensil

American Brass Company, The
Waterbury 20, Conn.
Anaconda Copper and Copper Alloys

American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
101 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
Requirements for Building to Resist Earthquakes, No. 121
The Battledeck Floor for Highway Bridges, No. 128
Adoptions of the A.I.S.C. Standard Specifications, No. 130
Specifications for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings, No. 131
Prize Bridges — 1928–1948, No. 157
Code of Standard Practice for Buildings and Bridges, No. 132
Static Tests for Riveted Joints, No. 153
Fatigue Provisions in Riveted Joints, No. 156
The Preparation of Structural Steel Surfaces for Painting, No. 162
The Deflection of Beams, No. 167
Progress Report in Research Projects at Fritz Engineering Laboratory, Lehigh University, No. 168
An Investigation of Plate Girder Web Splices, No. 171
Compressive Properties Perforated Cover Plates for Steel Columns, No. 173
Engineering Essentials for Welders, No. 184
The Deflection of Trusses, No. 185
Compressive Properties Perforated Cover Plates for Steel Columns, No. 186
Perforated Cover Plates for Steel Columns: Program and Test Methods, No. 187
Steel Columns of Rolled Wide Flange Section, Progress Report No. 1, A.I.S.C., No. 190
Steel Columns of Rolled Wide Flange Section, Progress Report No. 2, A.I.S.C. No. 191
Design of Rigid Frame Knees, No. 195
Steel Building Code Changes Analyzed, No. 205
Riveted Semi-Rigid Beam-to-Column Building Connection, Progress Report No. 1, A.I.S.C. Research of Lehigh University, No. 206
Perforated Cover Plates for Steel Columns: Compressive Properties of Plates Having Ovaloid, Elliptical, and "Square" Perforations, No. 207
Perforated Cover Plates for Steel Columns: Summary of Compressive Properties, No. 208
Single Span Rigid Frames in Steel, No. 209
Illustrated Booklet — "Structural Steel," No. 210

American Iron and Steel Institute
350 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, N. Y.
Steel Facts, Monthly Bulletin
Steel Serves the Farmer
The Picture Story of Steel

American Welding Society
33 West 39th Street
New York 18, N. Y.
Standard Welding Symbols, A2.0-47, $1
Standard Methods for Mechanical Testing of Welds (with 1945 Supplement) A4.0-42, 50¢
Specifications for Mild Steel Arc-Welding Electrodes, A5.0-48T, 35¢
Specifications for Iron and Steel Gas-Welding Rods, A5.2-46T, 25¢
Specifications for Corrosion-Resisting Chromium and Chromium Nickel Steel Welding Electrodes, A5.4-48T, 25¢
Specifications for Low-Alloy Steel Arc Welding Electrodes, A5.5–48T, 35¢
Specifications for Copper and Copper-Alloy Metal Arc Welding Electrodes, A5.6-48T, 25¢
Recommended Procedure in Preparing for Welding or Cutting Certain Types of Containers Which Have Held Combustibles, A6.0–40, 50¢
Safety in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting Operations — American Standard, Z49.1-50, 50¢
Code of Minimum Requirements of Instruction of Welding Operators: Part A — Arc Welding of Steel, B2.1-45, 75¢
Code of Minimum Requirements for Instruction of Welding Operators: Part B-1 — Oxy-Acetylene Welding of Steel Aircraft, B2.2-44T, 75¢
Standard Qualification Procedure, B3.0-41T, 50¢
Report on Thermal Stresses and Shrinkage in Welded Ship Construction, D3.1-41, 25¢
Structural Failures in Welded Ship Construction, D3.2-44T, 25¢
Rules for Welding Piping Marine Construction — Carbon Steel Only, D3.3-48, 25¢
Weldability Standards for Alternate Aircraft Steels, D4.0-44T, 25¢
Safe Practices for Installation and Operation of Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Equipment (AIA), 25¢
Rules for Field Welding of Steel Storage Tanks, D5.1-47, 50¢
Standard Specifications for Elevated Steel Water Tanks, Standpipes and Reservoirs A.W.S.–A.W.W.A., D5.2-48, 30¢
Standard Specifications for Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe Joints A.W.S.–A.W.W.A., D7.0-49, 15¢
Recommended Practices for Automotive Flash Butt Welding, D8.1-46T, 50¢
Solid Phase Welding, Kinzel, E9.1-44, 50¢
Selection of Steel for Welding, Hoty, E9.2-45, 50¢
New Frontiers in Welding, Hess, E9.3-46, 50¢
Fatigue of Structural Joints, Wilson, E9.6-49, 50¢
Miscellaneous Uses of the Oxy-Acetylene and Air-Acetylene Flames (IAA), 15¢
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting (IAA), 25¢
Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Its Applications (IAA), 25¢
Sample Pipe Welding Specifications (IAA), 10¢
Tests for the Selection of Welding Operations (IAA), 20¢
Bronze Welding or Brazing of Iron and Steel by the Oxy-Acetylene Process (IAA), 20¢
The Effect of Flame Cutting on Steel (IAA), 25¢
Hand-Facing by the Oxy-Acetylene Process (IAA), 25¢
Flame Hardening by the Oxy-Acetylene Process (IAA), 20¢
Training Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Operators — Instructor's Outline (IAA), 25¢
Health Hazards of Electric and Gas Welding — J. A. Britton and E. L. Walsh, Department of Industrial Education, Northwestern University, 25c

Anaconda Copper Mining Company
Advertising Department
25 Broadway
New York 4, N. Y.
A Note About the New Kenosha Tube Mill
Anaconda
Anaconda — First in Copper, Brass, and Bronze
A Note About Anaconda Manganese
How Many Houses for a Battleship?
Chile Exportation Company's New Sulphide Ore Plant
Anaconda at Work
History of Anaconda Copper Mining Company
Chuquicamata

Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Company
5700–5800 West Bloomingdale Avenue
Chicago 39, Ill.
General Catalog C–50
The Marvel Story, Bulletin ED–3

Atlas Press Company
1915–2023 North Pitcher Street
Kalamazoo, Mich.
How to Use the Drill Press
Atlas Metal Working Machine Tools

Bethlehem Steel Company
Bethlehem, Pa.
Steel in the Making

Billings & Spencer Company, The
1 Laurel Street
Hartford 1, Conn.
Wrenches and Shop Tool Data

Blackhawk Mfg. Company
P.O. Box 613
Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Blackhawk Hydraulic Porto-Power Equipment
Hydraulic Jacks
Wrenches, Sockets, Open-ends, Box-types, Service Tools

Black and Decker Mfg. Company, The
Towson 4, Md.
Standard Catalog
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Drills
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Sanders
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Polishers
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Saws

Boice-Crane Company
932 Central Avenue
Toledo 6, Ohio
Instruction Book, Charts and Catalog

Brunner Mfg. Company
1823 Broad Street
Utica 1, N. Y.
Air Compressor Data

Bullard Company, The
Bridgeport 2, Conn.
Sweet's Reprint on All Bullard Machines

Byers, A. M. Company
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wrought Iron, Its Manufacture, Characteristics, and Applications
ABC's of Wrought Iron
Byers General Catalog
Byers Wrought Iron for Radiant Heating
ABC's of Radiant Heating
What We Have Learned from 1,000 Radiant Heating Installations
Answers to 50 Questions About Radiant Heating
How to Choose a Heating System for Your New Home
101 Uses for Wrought Iron
Wrought Iron for Flue Gas Conductors and Coal Handling Equipment
Wrought Iron in Refrigeration, Ice Skating Rinks and Air-Conditioning Systems
Wrought Iron in Bridge Construction
Byers Wrought Iron for Snow Melting Systems
Wrought Iron for Marine Applications
Wrought Iron for Piping Systems
Wrought Iron for Sewage Treatment and Disposal Installations
Wrought Iron for Underground Services
The Welding and Flame Cutting of Wrought Iron
The Bending of Wrought Iron Plates
The Threading of Wrought Iron Pipe
The Bending and Flanging of Wrought Iron Pipe

Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Division
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
P.O. Box 471
Texas City, Tex.
Texas City Carbide News
Historical Summary
Products and Processes
The Physical Properties of Synthetic Organic Chemicals
Solvent Selector for Coating Formulations

Carpenter Steel Company, The
Reading, Pa.
Notebook on Machining Stainless Steels, 50¢
Tool Steel Simplified, $2

Carrier Corporation
300 South Geddes Street
Syracuse, N. Y.
Air Conditioning
Industrial Air Conditioning
An Industrial Pioneer
You Are an Engine Air-Cooled
An Industrial Pioneer
Air Conditioning — Servant to All Manufacturing Industries
Clean Air Every Day for Whole Cities
Temperature Dominance Over Human Life
Carrier Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Industrial Heating
Principles of Refrigeration
Refrigerants and Evaporators
Compressors
Condensers and Refrigerant Flow Control
Thermodynamics for the Air Conditioning Engineer — Basic Principles
Thermodynamics for the Air Conditioning Engineer — Applications
Practical Standards for Air Conditioning Calculations
Predicting Operating Hours of Refrigeration Equipment Used in Air-conditioning
Where is the Sun?
Modern Marine Refrigeration

Cincinnati Milling and Grinding Machines, Inc., The
Cincinnati 9, Ohio
Milling Machine Practice, 15¢
Physics of Metal Cutting, 15¢
How to Run a Milling Machine, 15¢
Cutter Sharpening Practice, 15¢
Look Sharp at Your Cutters, 15¢
Recommendations for Carbide Milling, 15¢
Recommendations for Sharpening Milling Cutters, 15¢
Principles of Centerless Grinding, 15¢

Cincinnati Shaper Company, The
Hopple, Garrard and Elam Streets
Cincinnati 25, Ohio
Press Brake Catalog
Shear Catalog
Shaper Catalog
20 Setups on Cincinnati Shapers
Shaper as a Manufacturing Tool
Fundamentals of Press Brake Dies
Shaping with Carbide Tools
Precision Shearing
Special Features and Applications of the Press Brake
Shearing Accurate Blanks
Automatic Contour Duplicating
Versatility of the Press Brake

Cincinnati Tool Company
4059 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati 12, Ohio
Mechanics' Hand Tool Booklet

Clemson Brothers, Inc.
Middletown, N. Y.
Metal Cutting with Star

Cleveland Twist Drill Company, The
1902 North Field Street
Dallas 1, Tex.
The Use and Care of Twist Drills
The Use and Care of Reamers

Clover Mfg. Company
Norwalk, Conn.
Coated Abrasives
Something Entirely New in Coated Abrasives, Bulletin No. 9
Abrasive Disc Sanders, Bulletin No. 6
The Effect of Moisture on the Work Value of Glue-Bonded Coated Abrasives, No. 5
Belt Standing of Metal, Bulletin No. 4
Testing Coated Abrasives, Bulletin No. 3
Belt Sanding of Metal, Bulletin No. 2
Coolants for Abrasive Belts

Columbian Vise and Mfg. Company, The
9021 Bessemer Avenue
Cleveland 4, Ohio
Catalog

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Department of Labor and Industry
Harrisburg, Pa.
Safe Practices Recommendations

Compressed Air and Gas Institute
1410 Terminal Tower
Cleveland 13, Ohio
Screw Products Industry Uses Compressed Air
Sheet Metal Operations in Aircraft Supply Plant Revolve About "Air Power"

Tremendous Volume of Compressed Air Required to Produce Steel

Copper and Brass Research Association
420 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
The History of Copper and Brass — Man's Most Useful Metals

Craftsman Supply House
Scottsville, N. Y.
Metal Craft Supplies

Dake Engine Company
620 7th Street
Grand Haven, Mich.
Arbor and Hydraulic Presses for School Use, Catalog

Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Mfg. Company
611 East Vienna Avenue
Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Delta Power Tool Journal

Henry Disston and Sons, Inc.
Tacony
Philadelphia 35, Pa.
Disston Saw, Tool, and File Manual
Fight Waste

Dixon, Inc., William
32–42 E. Kinney Street
Newark 1, N. J.
The Dixon Manual for Artisans in Wood and Metal, $1.50
Projects in Art Metal, Jewelry, and Wrought Iron, 80¢
Operations and Processes for Art Metal, Jewelry, and Wrought Iron, 25¢
Designs and Instructions in Art Metal Crafts for Teachers and Students, $1.75

Electro Metallurgical Company
30 East Forty-Second Street
New York 17, N. Y.
ELECTROMET Ferro-Alloys and Metals (100-page Electromet publications), No. 1
ELECTROMET Products and Service (64-page Electromet publication), No. 2
The Power of Niagara Falls in Metals and Chemicals (32 pages), No. 7
Welding and Cutting High-Chromium Steels (7 pages), No. 22
ELECTROMET REVIEW, A periodical. Published monthly by ELECTROMET (4 pages with color insert), No. 23
Stainless Steels and Their Uses (20-page ELECTROMET publication), No. 24
High Test Cast Iron Meets Today's Needs (3 pages), No. 54
Modern Foundry Methods (4 pages), No. 61

Famco Machine Company
18th and Holborn Streets
Racine, Wis.
Famco Arbor and Foot Presses
Famco Power Presses
Famco 15" Drill Presses
Famco Power and Foot Squaring Shears
Famco Metal Cut-Off Band Saws

Fellows Gear Shaper Company, The
78 River Street
Springfield, Vt.
The Involute Curve and Involute Gearing, 45¢
The Internal Gear, 35¢
The Art of Generating with a Reciprocating Tool, 60¢
The 6A-Type Gear Shaper, 25¢
7-Type High-Speed Gear Shapers, 35¢

Fosdick Machine Tool Company
1638 Blue Rock Street
Cincinnati 23, Ohio
Column Fosdick Radial Drills
Fosdick Jig Borer
The Fosdick Line
Fosdick Heavy Duty Upright Drills
Fosdick Drills
High Speed Drills
Fosdick Jig Borer
Economax Hydraulic Radials

Gallmeyer & Livingston Company
Grand Rapids 4, Mich.
Condensed Bulletin on Grand Rapids Grinders

General Motors
Educational Service
Department of Public Relations
Detroit 2, Mich.
ABC's of Hand Tools

Globe Steel Tubes Company
Milwaukee 46, Wis.
Globeiron Seamless Tubing
Globe Stainless Steel Tubing
Globe Steel Tubes
Globe Seamless Iron Pipe

Gorton Machine Company, George
Racine, Wis.
General Catalog

Grinding Wheel Institute
P.O. Box 64
Greendale, Mass.
Mounting Technique for Wheel Sleeves on Cylindrical Grinding Machines
Center Type Cylindrical Grinding, Booklet No. 9
Pressure Blasting with Blastite Grain, Booklet No. 7
Disc Grinding
Metallic Cutting Off with Abrasive Wheels, Booklet No. 6
Abrasive Products for the Foundry, Booklet No. 4
MX Products, Booklet No. 3
Vonnegut Brush-Backed Sander Head, Booklet No. 1
Resin Industrial Cloth, Booklet No. 2
Handling Storage and Inspection of Grinding Wheels
Portable Grinding Machines
Sanding Finishing
High Speed Grinding Machines
Causes and Correction of Common Grinding Errors
The Romance of Carborundum
Abrasive Grain and Powders

Handy and Harman
82 Fulton Street
New York 38, N. Y.
Instructions for Torch Brazing with Easy-Flo Alloys — Sil-Fos and Handy Silver Solders
Instructions for Brazing Fittings to Pipe and Tubing with Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos
Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos Low Temperature Silver Alloy Brazing

Heller Brothers Company
Newcomerstown, Ohio
How to Choose and Use Files

Hobart Brothers Company, The
Hobart Square
Troy, Ohio
Hobart Welding Electrodes and Welder's Vest Pocket Guide
Modern Arc Welding Lessons, 80¢

Inland Steel Company
38 South Dearborn Street
Chicago 3, Ill.
How Steel is Made

International Acetylene Association
30 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting, 25¢
Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Its Applications, 25¢
Miscellaneous Uses of the Oxy-Acetylene and Air-Acetylene Flames, 15¢
Welding Codes and Specifications, 15¢
Sample Pipe Welding Specifications, 10¢
Tests for the Selection of Welding Operators, 20¢
Bronze Welding or Brazing of Iron and Steel by the Oxy-Acetylene Process, 20¢
The Effect of Flame-Cutting on Steel, 25¢
Hard-Facing by the Oxy-Acetylene Process, 25¢
Safe Practices for Installation and Operation of Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Equipment, 25¢
Flame-Hardening by the Oxy-Acetylene Process, 20¢
Training Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Operators — Instructor's Outlines — Including Outline Course for Inspectors, 25¢

Johnson Gas Appliance Company
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
General Catalog

Kearney & Trecker Corporation
Milwaukee 14, Wis.
Book I of Milling Practice Series, "Right and Wrong in Milling Practice," 50¢
Book II of Milling Practice Series, "The Milling Machine and Its Attachments," 25¢
Light Knee Type Milling Machines, Cat. No. CH–5
Heavy Duty Knee Type Milling Machine, Cat. CSM–20B
Bed Type Milling Machines, Cat. No. B:20B
Rotary Head Milling Machine, Cat. No. D–20
Face Milling Cutters and Their Use, Cat. No. C–11B
Universal Dividing Head, Cat. No. WA–12A
Milling Machine Attachments & Accessories, Cat. No. CA–20

Koebel Diamond Tool Company
9456 Grinnell Avenue
Detroit 13, Mich.
For Grinder Men Only
Unsung Heroes of Industry
The Story of the Perfect Octahedron
How Much Work Should A Diamond Do?
But the Horse Died
Diamond Tools
The Fable of the Tough Beard and the Dull Razor
The Fable of the Grinding Wheel that was Fussy About Diamonds

Landis Machine Company
Drawer 431
Waynesboro, Pa.
Landis Threading Machinery
Landis Pipe Threading Machinery

LeBlond Machine Tool Company, R. K.
2694 Madison Road
Cincinnati, Ohio
Exploded Parts Lathe Manual
Machining Calculator, 25¢
Set of 10 Work Jobs
Running a Regal, 25¢

Lee Company, K. O.
Aberdeen, S. Dak.
Operating Instructions for Knock-Out AC Arc Welders, 10¢
AC Arc Welders
Knock-Out Wheel Dressers
Pilot Reamers
T500 Tool Post and Thread Grinders
Expanding Mandrels
Keyless Drill Chucks
Universal Carbide Tool Grinder

Linde Air Products Company, The
30 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
Linde Training Films on Uses of the Oxy-Acetylene Flame

Logan Engineering Company
Lawrence and Lamon Avenues
Chicago 30, Ill.
Logan-Better Lathes and Shapers
Logan Lathes

Lufkin Rule Company, The
Saginaw, Mich.
The Amazing Story of Measurement

Macklin Company
Jackson, Mich.
Portable Grinding Machines
Safe Rules and Methods — Handling Storage and Inspection of Grinding Wheels
Mounting Technique for Wheel Sleeves
Specifications of Segments Used in Chucks
Maintenance of Swing Frame and Floor Stand Machines
Disc Grinding — Safe Rules and Methods
Protect Your Production
A Macklin Grinding Wheel for Every Grinding Job
Mack-Flex Wheels
Protect Your Schedule with Macklin Grinding Wheels
General Catalog
American Standard Safety Code for the Use, Care, and Protection of Abrasive Wheels
Helpful Hints
Macklin — Sharpening Stones and Grinding Wheels for Every Purpose

Mallory and Company, Inc., P. R.
3029 East Washington Street
Indianapolis, Ind.
Manufacturer's Catalog
Guide to Mallory Mobilization Facilities
Search and Research

Marvin Machine Products, Inc.
414 Ford Building
Detroit 26, Mich.
Marvin Machine Tool Attachments Catalog

Mead Specialities Company
4114 North Knox Avenue
Chicago 41, Ill.
Mead Industrial Air Power Catalog

Metal Crafts Supply Company
10 Thomas Street
Providence, R. I.
Jewelry and Art Metal Work Catalog, 50¢

Millers Falls Company
57 Wells Street
Greenville, Mass.
Tool Catalog

Morgan Vise Company
126 North Jefferson Street
Chicago 6, Ill.
Complete Vise Catalog

National Forge & Ordinance Company
Irvine, Pa.
Tension — Compression Testing Machines Data

National Safety Council
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 11, Ill.
Safety in the Machine Shop, No. 53
Safety in the General Metals Shop, No. 50
Tenth Through Twelfth Grades
School Shop Accidents
School Shop Safety
Integrating Safety in Industrial Arts
Artificial Respiration
What to Do For a Wound — For Shock
What to Do For Poisoning
What to Do For Burns & Scalds
What to Do For Heat Cramps, Heat Exhaustion, Sunstroke, and Fainting
What to Do For a Broken Bone
What to Do For Sprains, and Strains, How to Move an Injured Person
What to Do For Bleeding
National Safety News, $5.50 for 12 Months Sub.
Safety Education in the School Shop, 69¢
School Shop Safety Newsletter, 85¢ Sub. 9 Mo.
Shop Safety, 29¢
Industrial Safety Guide, $1.15
Industrial Data Sheets, Index, Free

Niagara Machine & Tool Works
637–697 Northland Avenue
Buffalo 11, N. Y.
Niagara Machines and Tools for Sheet Metal Work

Nicholson File Company
Providence 1, R. I.
File Filosophy
Ten Special File Types
Nicholson and X. F. Swiss Pattern Files, Cat. No. 9

O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Company
Lake City, Minn.
Di-Acro Precision Bending Machines
Di-Acro Die-Less Duplicating

Peerless Machine Company
Racine, Wis.
Peerless Products, Bulletin FL–58A

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
632 Duquesne Way
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
Color Dynamics, The Scientific Utilization of the Energy in Color

Plumb, Inc., Fayette R.
4837 James Street
Philadelphia 37, Pa.
Plumb Catalog

Queen City Machine Tool Company
217–19–21 East Second Street
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Queen City Ball Bearing Grinders

Racine Tool and Machine Company
Racine, Wis.

General Catalog
Racine High Speed Metal Cutting Machines
Racine Extra Heavy Duty Metal Cutting Machines
Racine Hydraulic Heavy Duty Cutting Machines
Racine Oil-Cut 10" x 10"
Racine Oil-Cut Hydraulic Hi Speed Metal Cutting Machine
Racine Hydraulic Utility Saws, 6" x 6" Capacity

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Remington Guns
Remington Ammunition
How to Shoot a Rifle
Where Do We Shoot
Learning to Hit With a Handgun
How to Have Fun with a Remington Handtrap
Handbook on Gun Club Organization
Handbook on Gun Club Cashiering
Junior Rifle Handbook
Handbook on Shotgun Shooting
Remington Trap & Skeet Equipment
Pistol Shooters' Score Card
Handbook on Small Bore Rifle Shooting
Aiming for Sport

Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.
230 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
Your Dream Home
Paul Revere — Pioneer Industrialist
Romantic Copper — Man's Oldest and Most Useful Metal

Sciaky Brothers, Inc.
4915 West 67th Street
Chicago 38, Ill.
Flash-Butt Welding Machines
How Mr. Widget Made More Whippers
Air Operated Press Type Spot and Projection Welder
Air Operated Rocker Arm Welder
OWH Series Hydraulically Operated Portable Spot Welders
Resistance Welding at Work

Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
694 Iowa Avenue
Saginaw, Mich.
Illustrated Wall Chart and All-Star Catalog

Sheldon & Company, E. H.
Muskegon, Mich.
Sheldon School Shop Equipment and Shop Plans

Sheldon Machine Company, Inc.
4258 North Knox Avenue
Chicago 41, Ill.
General Catalog of Equipment
New Sheldon 9" Lathe

Simonds Abrasive Company
Tacony and Fraley Streets
Philadelphia 37, Pa.
Grinding Wheel Data Book

Skilsaw, Inc.
5033 North Elston Avenue
Chicago 30, Ill.
Skill Tools and Accessories Catalog

Smooth-On Mfg. Company
568–574 Communipaw Avenue
Jersey City 4, N. J.
Smooth-On Cements

Soss Mfg. Company
21777 Hoover Road
Detroit, Mich.
Soss Invisible Hinges

South Bend Lathe Works
425 East Madison Street
South Bend 22, Ind.
How to Run a Lathe, Vol. 1, Edition 50
Modern School Shops
South Bend 7" Bench Shaper
The South Bend Machine Shop Course for Apprentice Training

Starrett Company, The L. S.
Athol, Mass.
The Starrett Book for Student Machinists, $1
The Tools and Rules for Precision Measuring
Vacational Folder
How to Read a Micrometer
How to Read a Vernier Height Gauge or Caliper
The Starrett Story
Decimal Equivalents, Tap and Drill Sizes, Letter and Number Drill Sizes
Starrett Cutting Chart for Hacksaws and Band Saws
Starrett General Catalog, No. 26
Starrett Hacksaw and Band Saw Catalog
Starrett Dial Indicator Catalog

Sterling Wheelbarrow Company
7036 West Walker Street
Milwaukee 14, Wis.
Sterling Foundry Equipment, Cat. No. 60

Texas Company, The
Houston 1, Tex.
Steam Turbine Lubrication
Lubrication for Gears, Chains & Wire Ropes
Lubrication for Refrigeration Systems
Lubrication of Coolants for Cutting and Grinding
Diesel Operation Fuel & Lubricants
Gas and Dual Fuel Engine Operation
Compressor Lubrication

Turner Brass Works
Sycamore, Ill.
Turner Low Pressure Fire Pot
Tinner's Fire Pot
Torchy Turner Says

Union Fork and Hoe Company, The
Columbus 8, Ohio
New Tools for Old — How to Replace Broken Handles

U. S. Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Standards
Washington 25, D. C.
Butch Gets the Works
Use Hammers the Safe Way

United States Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Standards
Washington 25, D. C.
Metal-Forming, Punching and Shearing Machines
Use Hammers the Safe Way, Bull. No. 127, 5¢
Industrial Hygiene and Plant Efficiency Through Good Lighting
Machine Tools and Their Hazards, Bull. No. 139, 15¢
Use Wrenches the Safe Way, Bull. No. 148

United States Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington 25, D. C.
Use Hammers the Safe Way, No. L 16.3:127, 5¢
Machine Tools and Their Hazards, No. L 16.3:129, 15¢
Report of Coordinating Committee for National Plumbing Code, 1951, No. C 18.271:28, 50¢

Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corporation
2415 Whitesboro
Utica 4, N. Y.
Utica Tools

Weller Corporation
827 Packer Street
Easton, Pa.
Soldering Tips

Wells Mfg. Corporation
Three Rivers, Mich.
Metal Cutting Band Saw Machines and Band Saw Blades

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
306 Fourth Avenue
P.O. Box 1017
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Felxarc Welding Manual for the Farm and Shop, 50¢

Williams & Company, J. H.
Buffalo 7, N. Y.
Memos to Mechanics

Willson Products, Inc.
Reading, Pa.
Literature on Protective Shields

PLASTICS

Association of Casualty and Surety Companies
Accident Prevention Department
60 John Street
New York 38, N. Y.
The Hazards of Synthetic Plastics, No. I–135, 4¢

Cadillac Plastic Company
651 West Baltimore
Detroit 2, Mich.
Plastics for Any Project

Catalin Corporation of America
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.
Catalin Styrene Molding Compounds
Catalin Synthetic Resin Adhesives
Catalin Cast Resins for Photoelastic Analysis of Stress
Catalin Textile Finishing Resins
Catalin Industrial Resins for Laminating, Bonding, Glueing, Impregnating

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Company
1101 West Monroe Street
Chicago 7, Ill.
Handee Tool of 1001 Uses
Chicago Wheel Manual

Continental-Diamond Fibre Company
Newark, Del.
Celeron Molded Plastics
Micabond — A Bonded Mica Insulating Material
C-D "Post Forming" Dilecto
Diamond Vulcanized Fibre and Vulcoid
C-D 5 High-Strength Plastics
Dilecto and Celeron

Cope Plastics, D. W.
9833 Highway 99
St. Louis 21, Mo.
Plastic Supplies Catalog

Craft Service
Department SS
337 University Avenue
Rochester 7, N. Y.
School Craft Supplies Catalog

Craftsman Supply House
Scottsville, N. Y.
We Serve the 48 States — Plastics

Dixon, Inc., William
32–42 East Kinney Street
Newark, N. J.
Designs and Methods in Plastics, 40¢

Du Pont De Nemours & Company, E. I.
N.W. Corner 10th and Market Streets
Wilmington 98, Del.
Du Pont "Lucite" Acrylic Resin
All That Glistens is Not Du Pont "Lucite"
Plastics — The Story of an Industry
Disposable Baby Bottles made of Polythene
Can "Lucite" Give Your Sales a Lift?
The Polythene Story
Nylon Plastic Parts for Monroe Calculators Cost 67% Less
Nylon Plastic for Mechanical Parts
65 Success Stories of Product Improvement — Du Pont Nylon Plastic

Elbar Products
2348 East 17th Street
Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Internal Carving Drills Data

Formica Company, The
4614 Spring Grove Avenue
Cincinnati 32, Ohio
Formica For Your Bathroom
The Story of Beauty Bonded Formica at Home With People

General Binding Corporation
812 West Belmont Avenue
Chicago 14, Ill.
Portable Plastic Binding Machine Portfolio

Glyco Products Company, Inc.
26 Court Street
Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
Synthetic Waxes
Glyco Cosmetic Manual
Eaters

Heller Brothers Company
Newcomerstown, Ohio
How to Choose and Use Files for Plastics

Hercules Powder Company
Wilmington, Del.
Inside Hercules Land
Labors of War for Peace

Hydraulic Press Mfg. Company, The
Mount Gilead, Ohio
General Equipment Catalog

Monsanto Chemical Company
Plastics Division
P.O. Box 1531
Springfield 2, Mass.
Adventures in Good Living with Housewares of Monsanto Plastics
Monsanto Plastics
Monsanto Magazine

Nicholson File Company
Providence 1, R. I.
File Filosophy
Ten Special File Types
Nicholson and X. F. Swiss Pattern Files, Cat. No. 9

Peterson Brothers
3823 North Southport Avenue
Chicago 13, Ill.
Plastics and Supplies Catalog

Plastic Parts and Sales
1157 South Kingshighway
St. Louis 10, Mo.
Literature to Widen Scope of Plastics Course

Plastic Products Company
371 South Main Street
P.O. Box 1415
Salt Lake City, Utah
Plastic Products Information

Plastic Supply Company
2901 North Grand Blvd.
St. Louis 7, Mo.
Plastic Supplies Catalog

Reed-Prentice Corporation
Worchester 4, Mass.
Plastic Injection Molding Machines
Die Casting Machines
Vertical Millers and Engine and Toolroom Lathes
Facilities Booklet

Rohm and Haas Company
Washington Square
Philadelphia 5, Pa.
Rohm & Haas Plexiglas — Design and Fabrication Data
Materials and Methods
Plexiglas Acrylic Plastic
Plexiglas Sheets, Rods and Molding Powders
Plexiglas — the Outdoor Plastic for Signs
Permanence of Plexiglas Sheet Colors
Paints for Plexiglas
Designing and Installing Plexiglas Luminous Ceiling with the 122 Series White Translucent Plexiglas

Stokes Machine Company, F. J.
Tabor Road, Olney P.O.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Manufacture of Compressed Tablets
General Catalogs

Synthane Corporation
Oaks, Pa.
Synthane Technical Plastics

Tile-Tex Division, The
The Flintkote Company
Chicago Heights, Ill.
Tile-Tex Products

United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service
Forest Products Laboratory
Madison 5, Wis.
Possible Use of Improved Woods and Wood-Base Plastics in the Furniture Industry, 1944, No. R1482

United States Forest Products Laboratory
Madison 5, Wis.
Bolt-Bearing Properties of Glass-Fabric-Base Plastic Laminates
Mechanical Properties of Plastic Laminates

PROFESSIONAL

American Mutual Liability Insurance Company
P.O. Box 103
Boston 17, Mass.
Foremanship and Accident Prevention in Industry, 50¢
Foremanship and Accident Prevention in Construction, 50¢
Surface Construction without Accidents, 50¢
WATCH MAGAZINE
LOSS CONTROL MAGAZINE

American Technical Society
848 East 58th Street
Chicago 37, Ill.
Teaching Aids

Bell & Howell Company
7100 McCormick Road
Chicago 45, Ill.
Schools Are What We Make Them
Learning Unlimited
Free Film Sources

Bennett, Charles A., Inc.
237 North Monroe Street
Peoria 3, Ill.
Bennett Books Catalog
Textbook Catalog and Filmstrips

Bristol-Myers Products Division
Brystol-Myers Company
45 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N. Y.
Guide for a Good Grooming Program

Canvas Products Corporation
19 East McWilliams Street
Fond du Lac, Wis.
Shop Organization Booklet

Columbia University
Bureau of Publications
Teachers College
525 West 120th Street
New York 27, N. Y.
A Catalog of the Bureau of Publications

Delmar Publishers, Inc.
Orange Street and Broadway
Albany 1, N. Y.
Instruction Materials

DeVry Corporation
1111 Armitage Avenue
Chicago 14, Ill.
Suggestions for Organizing Student Operators' Club for the Projected Teaching Aids Department
Suggestions for Organizing a Functioning Audio-Visual Teaching Aids Dept.
Re-Using Audio-Visual Materials
Suggestions for Effective Techniques of Utilizing Motion Pictures in the Classroom
Suggested Bibliography on "The Use of Motion Pictures in Education"
DeVry Proudly Presents

Educators Progress Service
Randolph, Wis.
(Write to Educators Progress Service for School Costs.)
Educators Index of Free Materials
Elementary Teachers Guide to Free Curriculum Materials
Educators Guide to Free Films
Educators Guide to Free Slidefilms

General Motors Corporation
General Motors Building
Detroit, Mich.
Catalog of Motion Pictures

McGraw-Hill Book Company
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.
Vocational Books Catalog

Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Company
900 Fauquier Avenue
St. Paul 6, Minn.
Tape Recording in the Classroom

National Association of Manufacturers
14 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.
Your Future is What You Make It
Your Opportunity in Management
Executives' Quiz for Home Managers

National Child Labor Committee
419 Fourth Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.
Early School Leavers: A Major Educational Problem; $1.25
Work Experience in Secondary Education: A Study of Part-Time School and Work Programs, $1
Child Labor Fact Book, 1900–1950, 25¢
Why Stay in School?, 40¢
An Employment Survey of 4014 Texas School Children, 50¢
Analysis of Child Labor Law — Any State
Youth Employment and Child Labor Laws
Desirable Standards of Youth Employment
Myths and Facts About Child Labor Laws
Margin for Living
The Force in Enforcement
Look Before You Leap
The Right Start: Early Foundations for Job Satisfaction
Child-Labor Laws; Passed and Bypassed?

National Safety Council
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 11, Ill.
Occupational Safety Services
Senior High Accident Summary
Build in Safety
Artificial Respiration
What to Do for a Wound — For Shock
What to Do for Poisoning
What to Do for Burns and Scalds
What to Do for Heat Cramps, Heat Exhaustion, Sunstroke and Fainting
What to Do for a Broken Bone
What to Do for Sprains, and Strains, How to Move an Injured Person
What to Do for Bleeding
National Safety News, $5.50 for 12 mo. Sub.
Safety Education in the School Shop, 69¢
School Shop Safety Newsletter, 85¢ Sub., 9 Months
Shop Safety, 29¢
Industrial Safety Guide, $1.15
Industrial Data Sheets, Index, Free

New York Times, The
Times Square
New York 18, N. Y.
The New York Times in a Vocational and Technical High School News: The Story of How it is Gathered and Printed (For Teachers and Students), 10¢
Patterns for Newspaper Writing (For Teachers and Students), 50¢
The Weather — How and Why (For Teachers and Students), 10¢

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
70 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.
Textbook Catalogs

Rider, Publisher, Inc., John F.
480 Canal Street
New York 13, N. Y.
Rider Manuals Catalog

South Bend Lathe Works
425 East Madison Street
South Bend 22, Ind.
Modern School Shops

United States Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Statistics
Washington 25, D. C.
Occupational Outlook Summaries

United States General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service
Washington 25, D. C.
Federal Specifications Index and Supplement to Index

United States Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington 25, D. C.
Federal Educational Activities and Educational Issues Before Congress, Cat. No. Y4.Ed 8/1:Ed 8/5/v.1, 35¢
Movie Projectors in Public High Schools, Cat. No. FS 5.17:109, 15¢

United States Office of Education
Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.
Colleges and Universities:
College Student Mortality, 15¢, Cat. No. I 16.3:937/11
Toward Better College Training, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/13
Consumer Education, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.17:94
Curriculum:
Core Curriculum in Public High Schools, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/5
Curriculum Guide to Fire Safety, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:946/8
Place of Subjects in the Curriculum, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:949/12
Project Method, 25¢, Cat. No. I 16.3:925/15
Education (Aims and Objectives):
Education for Freedom as Provided by State Laws, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:948/11
Education for Long and Useful Life, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/6
Educational Reconditioning, 15¢, Cat. No. W 1.35:8–290
Growing into Democracy, 35¢, Cat. No. FS 5.2:d 39/3
How to Build a Unit of Work, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:946/5
Why Do Boys and Girls Drop Out of School, and What Can We Do About It?
Conference on Life Adjustment Education, 35¢, Cat. No. FS 5.4:269
With Liberty and Justice for All, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:948/15
Educational Exchanges:
Educational Exchanges Under Fullbright Act, 5¢, Cat. No. S 1.67:9
Elementary Education:
Elementary Education, 10¢, Cat. No. I 16.3:937/2
Evening Schools, 100 Evening Schools, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:949/4
Exceptional Children:
Crippled Children in School, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:948/5
Curriculum Adjustments for Gifted Children, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:946/1
Curriculum Adjustments for the Mentally Retarded, 35¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/2
Education of Crippled Children in United States, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.18:80
Teachers' Problems with Exceptional Children:
Gifted Children, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.17:41
Mentally Retarded Children, 15¢, Cat. No. I 16.43:49
Extended School Services: Open Doors to Children, Extended School Services, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.2:Sch 65/9
Extraclass Activities for all Pupils, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/4
One-Teacher School, Its Midcentury Status, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.4:318
Parent Education:
Working with Parents, Handbook, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:948/7
Preparing Your Child for School, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.17:108
Public Affairs Pamphlets, 10¢, Cat. No. I 16:3 967/3
School-and-Work Programs, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:947/9
School Buildings and Equipment:
Lighting Schoolrooms, 10¢, No. FS 5.17:104
School Plant, Trends, Present Situation, and Needs, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.23:938–40
School Buses:
School Bus Drivers, Current Practices in Selection and Training, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.17:100
Secondary Education:
Broadening Services of Small High Schools, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:948/9
Directory of Secondary Schools in United States, $1.50, Cat. No. FS 5.4:250
Articulation of High School and College, 10¢, Monograph No. 10, Cat. No. I 16.3:932/17M
Requirements for High-School Graduation, 5¢, Cat. No. I 16.3:928/21
State Departments of Education
Structure of State Departments of Education, 40¢, Cat. No. FS 5.30:10
Statistics:
Statistics of City School Systems, 1945–46, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 523:944–46/chap. 3
Statistics of Higher Education, 1945–46, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.23:944–46
Teachers:
Attracting New Teachers, How Some Communities Are Doing It, 5¢, Cat. No. FS 5.7/a:T22/7
Teachers Abroad, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:950/10
Teaching as a Career, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:947/11
What Are Good Teachers Like?, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.7a:T22/5
Tests and Measurements:
Games and Self-Testing Activities for Classroom, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.2:G 14
Testing Practices of High-School Teachers, 10¢, Cat. No. I 16.3:939/9
Textbooks:
State Provisions for Free Textbooks and Instructional Materials, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:944/1
Typewriters and Typing:
Know your Typewriter, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 1.10:1
Typewriter Care, What to Do, How to Do It, 15¢, Cat. No. CS 1.42:1
Visiting Teacher:
Place of Visiting Teacher Services in the School Program, 15¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:945/6
Vocational Education:
Administration of Vocational Education, 30¢, Cat. No. FS 5.123:1
Guide to Occupational Choice and Training, 35¢, Cat. No. FS 5.123:236
State and Preservice Preparation of Teachers of Vocational Education, 20¢, Cat. No. FS 5.123:219
Vocational Education Act of 1946, 5¢, Cat. No. S 7.5/1.79/586
Youth:
Delinquent Youth, 25¢, Cat. No. FS 5.3:945/5
Life Adjustment Education for Every Youth, 55¢, Cat. No. FS 5.2:L 62
Your Community and Its Young People, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 3.209:316
Zeal for American Democracy, 20¢ Cat. No. FS 5.7:30/5

TRANSPORTATION

Aeroproducts Division
General Motors Corporation
Municipal Airport
Dayton 1, Ohio
Descriptive Materials About Propellors

Aircooled Motors, Inc.
Syracuse 8, N. Y.
Franklin Model 4AC-176-B2 65 H.P. Aircraft Engine
Franklin Model 4AC-176-BA2 H.P. Aircraft Engine
Franklin "335" Aircraft Engine for Your Personal Plane

Aircraft Industries Association of America
Shoreham Building
Washington 5, D. C.
Planes Bulletin

Air World Education
80 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
Aviation in the Elementary Grades
Time and Place: Aviation for Secondary Schools

Association of American Railroads
School and College Service
Transportation Building
Washington 6, D. C.
Quiz on Railroad and Railroading
Map List
Railway Literature
Train and Engine Books for Children
List of Principal Railroads in the United States with Home Address of Each
We Learn About Trains
Quiz, Jr.
A Chronology of American Railroads — Including Mileage by States and by Years
Names and Nicknames of Freight Trains
The Day of Two Noons

College Courses in Railroad Subjects
Named Passenger Trains
American Railroads, Their Growth and Development
The Human Side of Railroading
The Railroad Story
Railroad Film Directory

Association of Casualty and Surety Companies
Accident Prevention Department
60 John Street
New York 38, N. Y.
Safety Education in Elementary Schools, No. EG-1, 60¢
Hazards in Our Home Sweet Home, No. EG-5, 4¢
Primary Safety Picture Lessons, No. EG-11, 2¢
Every Agent Has a Stake in Cycle Safety, EG-12
Jethro Smi-Master Mind, No. EG-15
Are You As Safe As Your Car?, No. EG-17, 3¢
Tips for Cyclists, No. EG-19, 2¢
Drive Safely, Save Lives, Property and Dollars, No. EG-20, 2¢
Will You be Victim X?, No. EG-22, 2¢
Do and Don't Booklet, No. EG-24, 2¢
A Daily Reminder, No. EG-25, 1¢
Truck and Bus Drivers Rule Booklet, No. CV-1, 6¢
Commercial Vehicle Drivers Guide Book, No. CV-3, 6¢
Safety Supervision in Motor Vehicle Fleets, No. CV-4, 3¢
Man and the Motor Car, No. ED-1, $1.45
Administrator's Manual, No. ED-2, 15¢
Teacher's Manual, No. ED-2, 15¢
Driver Testing Devices — Their Construction and Use, No. ED-4, 30¢
Improving Driver Responsibility, No. ED-5
An Amateur Teaches Driver Education, No. ED-7
Driver Education, No. ED-13
For Safer, Saner Driving, No. ED-17
Getting Results Through Traffic Engineering-Booklet #1, No. T-1, 50¢
Getting Results Through Traffic Engineering-Booklet #2, No. T-2, 50¢
Getting Results Through Traffic Engineering-Booklet #3, No. T-11, 50¢
Getting Results Through Traffic Engineering-Single Sheet, Mailed Periodically upon request
Traffic Engineering and the Police, No. T-3, $2
Manual of Traffic Engineering Studies, No. T-5, $2.25
Proceedings, Second New England Traffic Engineering Conference, No. T-9
Proceedings, Third New England Traffic Engineering Conference, No. T-10
Williamsport, Pennsylvania Traffic Survey Report, No. T-16, 50¢
Parkersburg, West Virginia Traffic Survey Report, No. T-14, 50¢
Joplin, Missouri Traffic Survey Report, No. T-18, 50¢
Peoria, Illinois, Traffic Survey Report, No. T-19, 60¢
Elgin, Illinois, Traffic Survey Report, No. T-20, 50¢
Traffic Engineering Handbook, No. T-21, $6
Amsterdam, New York, Report on Traffic Administration
Herkimer, New York, Report on Traffic Administration
How to Make a Two Man Business District Parking Survey

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Exchange
Public Relations Department
Chicago 4, Ill.
Conquest — The Story of the Santa Fe and the Men Who Built It
Wagons Southwest — Story of Old Trail to Santa Fe
Quiz on Railroads and Railroading
The Railroad Story
A Teacher's Guide

Automobile Manufacturers Association
New Center Building
Detroit 2, Mich.
Standards for Automotive Service Instruction in Schools

Bendix Products Division
Bendix Aviation Corporation
South Bend 20, Ind.
Basic Principles of Carburetion as Applied to Stromberg Design, No. 10–52

Bicycle Institute of America, Inc.
122 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
Ride With Care and Take Good Care of Your Bicycle
Bike Fun for Young Campers
Hints on Safety
Bike Regulation in the Community
Bicycle Safety Tests
Bike Rodeo

Black & Decker Mfg. Company, The
Towson 4, Md.
Use and Care Handbook for Valve Reconditioning Equipment
Principles of Valve Reconditioning

Blackhawk Mfg. Company
P.O. Box 613
Milwaukee, Wis.
Blackhawk Hydraulic Porto-Power Equipment
Hydraulic Jacks
Wrenches, Sockets, Open-Ends, Box-Types, Service Tools

Braniff International Airways
Love Field
Dallas 19, Tex.
Portraits of Progress

Buick Motor Division
Flint 2, Mich.
When Better Automobiles Are Built
Dial Your Own Driving Climate
How to Enjoy All the Fun and Freedom of Dynaflow Driving
Why the Buick Ride is Softer — Steadier — Safer
Basic Facts About Dynaflow Drive
Buick — Smart Buy for 1951

Canadian Pacific Railway Company at Windsor Station
Department of Public Relations
Montreal 3, Quebec
By Train Through the Canadian Rockies — The Canadian Pacific Way
Western Canada and the Canadian Rockies — By Canadian Pacific
Eastern Canada — By Canadian Pacific
Cruise by Canadian Pacific to Alaska and the Yukon
Canadian Pacific Map Railway Lines in Canada
Banff and Lake Louise in the Canadian Rockies

Capital Airlines
National Airport
Washington, D. C.
Capital Flight Kit

Champion Spark Plug Company
Toledo 1, Ohio
Champion Aircraft Spark Plug Service Manual

Chicago Rivet Machine Company
9600 West Jackson Blvd.
Bellwood, Ill.
Rivets
Heavy Duty 4-Station Brake Reliner

Civil Aeronautics Authority
Department of Commerce
Aviation Education Division, W-150
Washington 25, D. C.
Aeronautical Periodicals
Requirements for Stewardess and Purser Positions with the Airlines
Catalogue of Films Distributed by the Civil Aeronautics Administration
List of Publications
Sources of Information on Model Airplanes, Gliders and Kites
Approved Airman Agency Flying and Ground Schools
Certificated Mechanic Schools
A Survey of Collegiate Courses in Aviation and Related Fields
Colleges Offering Programs of Study in Aeronautical Engineering, Aeronautical Administration, and Aviation Service
Colleges and Universities Offering Courses in Jet and Rocket Propulsion
Aviation Education
Orientation in Air Age Education for Teachers
Aviation Education and the Civil Aeronautics Administration
State Plans, Programs, and Publications in Aviation Education

Colorado Department of Education
Denver, Colo.
Highways to Health and Safety: A Curriculum Guide for Health and Safety in the High Schools of Colorado, $1

Connecticut State Department of Education
Hartford, Conn.
Driver Education

Delaware State Department of Public Instruction
Division of Health
Physical Education and Driver Education
State of Delaware
Dover, Del.
Safer Motoring: A Guide for Young Drivers
Driver Education: A Guide for the Secondary Schools of Delaware

Delta Air Lines, Inc.
Municipal Airport
Atlanta, Ga.
Would You Like a Job That Offers Travel, Good Pay, Interesting Contacts?
Route Maps and Schedules

Eclipse — Pioneer
Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation
Teterboro, N. J.
Technical Manuals Covering the Various Products They Manufacture

Elwell-Parker Electric Company, The
Cleveland 3, Ohio
Industrial Logistics

Employers Mutuals of Wausau
Safety Engineering Department
Wausau, Wis.
You Can't Laugh it Off
The Case of the Silent Killer
Challenge to Maturity
Cycling Safety Rules
Vacation Days

Factory Insurance Association
555 Asylum Street
Hartford, Conn.
Fire Protection in the Airplane Industry

Fischer Body Division
General Motors Corporation
Detroit, Mich.
An Outline History of Transportation

General Motors
Educational Service
Department of Public Relations
Detroit 2, Mich.
Chemistry and Wheels
A Research Man Speaks
Short Stories of Science and Invention
Metallurgy and Wheels
Research Looks to New Horizons
A Power Primer
Power Goes to Work
Diesel, The Modern Power
When the Wheels Revolve
Story of General Motors
A Look at General Motors
American Battle for Abundance
The Automobile Story
Transportation Progress
Profits, Profits and Products
Five Years of Industrial Peace
Opportunities in the Automotive Business
Automotive Jobs in Yourtown, USA
The College Graduate and General Motors
Man to Man on the Job
If I Were 21
We Drivers
Driver Education Film Kit
Driver Training Kit for Teachers
ABC's of Hand Tools
Service Manuals, Charts, Assemblies

Illinois Central Railroad
Chicago 5, Ill.
The Railroad Story
My Finest Train Trip
Come Back Again!
Muscles for the Iron Horse
The Building of Mid-America
Trails and Rails

International Harvester Company
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 1, Ill.
The Why and Wherefore of the Diesel Engine, No. A-386-NN
International Diesel Engines — Origin and Development, No. A-274-KK
100 Years in Agriculture and Industry, A-520-KK
Historical Facts About Early Harvester Vehicles, No. A-548-KK
Film Catalog, No. A-8-LL

Jack and Heintz Precision Industries, Inc.
1700 Broadway
Cleveland 1, Ohio
Aircraft Engine Starter

Lee Company, K. O.
Aberdeen, S. Dak.
Valve Seat Insert Ring Data Book
Mobile Valve Shop
Connecting Rod Aligners
Utility Valve Seat Grinders
Wet Valve Refacer
Read Carefully Instructions for Setting Up, Operating, Maintaining Your Valve Refacer

Lee Tire and Rubber Company of New York, Inc.
Conshohocken, Pa.
LEE of Conshohocken at the Franklin Institute

Maqua Company, The
Schenectady, N. Y.
Adventures in Jet Power
Adventures in Electricity, Electricity in Railroading
More Power in American Special

National Aeronautic Association
1025 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.
Official Model Airplane Rules and Regulations

National Safety Council
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill.
Accident Facts, 1951
Jack Up Safety

Nebraska Department of Public Instruction
State Capitol
Lincoln, Neb.
Driver Education and Traffic Safety in Nebraska High Schools

New York Central System
Public Relations Department
466 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
The Romance of the Railroads
Operation Selkirk
The Princely New York Central
Grand Central Terminal
The Valley of the Hudson
Railroads at Work
American Railroads — Their Growth and Development

New York University
Center for Safety Education
1 Washington Square North
New York 3, N. Y.
25 Years of Research in Safety Education

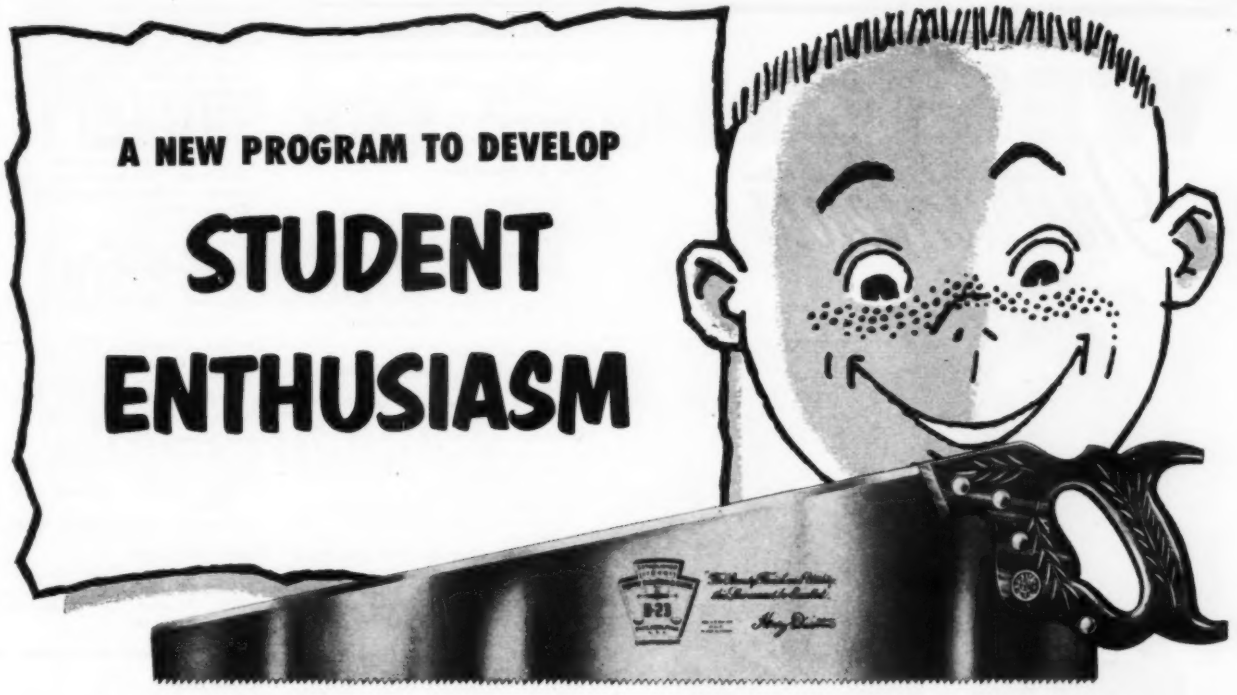
Norfolk and Western Railway
Advertising Department
501 General Office Building
Roanoke, Va.
Our Railroad!
The Story of Fuel Satisfaction

Northrop Aircraft, Inc.
Northrop Field
Hawthorne, Calif.
Facts About the Flying Wing

Northwest Airlines
1885 University Avenue
St. Paul 1, Minn.
Northwest Airlines Souvenir Flight Kit

Pan American World Airways
28–19 Bridge Plaza North
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

(Continued on page 24A)



the DISSTON LIFT from a GIFT CAMPAIGN

The Disston Company has launched a long range national advertising and publicity program to promote the sound idea that tools are wonderful gifts for men and boys. Through leading magazines like The Saturday Evening Post and Better Homes and Gardens and in the windows and on the counters of hardware stores millions are reading the campaign slogan—"Give him a *Lift* with a practical *Gift!*"

The hardware trade gave the idea a most enthusiastic reception when it was introduced about March 1st. The second phase of this continuing campaign, presenting the thought of tools as gifts for Father's Day and Graduation, will reach the public in May and June.

We have the greatest confidence that, as boys receive fine tools as gifts, their pride in ownership will stimulate in them a high degree of interest in better craftsmanship and added respect and enthusiasm for vocational training.

You, as a result of this gift campaign of ours, will have opportunities to give valuable advice to students and their friends and relatives as to what tools to select as appropriate gifts.

ADDITIONAL AIDS FROM DISSTON ARE:

DISSTON WALL CHARTS—*free to you on request*—are expertly prepared to help your students learn and remember the facts you give them. Clear words and pictures describe mechanical details and correct usage of hand saws and other tools.

THE DISSTON SAW, TOOL AND FILE MANUAL is also *free to you*. It tells how to choose tools, use them and give them proper care. With its many historical facts about tools and numerous illustrations, this 64-page book is exceptionally interesting and instructive.

ALSO FREE: A set of *Disston Product Manuals* on tools in which you are interested. Feel free to use this helpful Disston Service to Industrial Arts and Vocational Instructors. Simply mark the coupon and send to us with your letterhead.

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
594 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U.S.A.
In Canada, write: 2-20 Fraser Ave., Toronto 3, Ont.

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
538 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa.

Please send me the following material free:

WALL CHARTS
( ) HOW TO USE A HAND SAW ( ) CHOOSING and USING FILES
( ) HOW A HAND SAW CUTS ( ) WOOD TURNING CHISELS
( ) HACK SAW CHART ( ) SPECIAL PURPOSE SAWS
( ) DISSTON SAW, TOOL and FILE MANUALS
( ) DISSTON INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT MANUALS for Teacher Reference in the Use and Maintenance of Saws and Tools

Name.....

School.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

WESTON
Instruments

From simple galvanometers or multi-purpose test units, to precise laboratory standards . . . WESTON Instruments inspire their users to new achievements in their quest for knowledge.

Students soon learn to admire the accuracy for which WESTONS have long been famous. Instructors appreciate their stamina and dependability. Critical research workers place full confidence in their indications. And practical administrators know that their year-after-year dependability makes the cost of WESTON equipment remarkably low.

Literature illustrating and describing many types of WESTON instruments widely used in the educational field gladly sent on request. Write today.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

617 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.

Manufacturers of Weston and TAGliabue Instruments

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 176)

Pan American World Airways Teacher, periodical

Pennsylvania Grade, The
Crude Oil Association
Box 96
Oil City, Pa.
- Petroleum — Discovery and Production
- How Pennsylvania Motor Oils Are Made
- Ahead with Oil
- Facts and Figures
- An Exhibition or Lubrication?

Pennsylvania Railroad, The
1587 Broad Street Station Building
Philadelphia 4, Pa.
- American Railroads — Their Growth and Development
- Railroads at Work
- Meals on Wheels
- Vital Fractions of a Penny Mean Better Railroads
- Hundreds of New Cars and Locomotives for Both Travelers and Shippers
- New Locomotives for War and Peace
- New P.R.R. Sleeping Cars Provide More Rooms than Biggest Hotel
- Better Meals and Service for You on P.R.R. Dining Cars
- A "Thank You" Note
- Railroads at War — Planned Far Ahead to Do Their Part
- Electric Operations Opens Between Great American Cities
- Quiz on Railroads and Railroading
- The Railroad Story

Pioneer Air Lines
Municipal Airport
Houston 17, Tex.
- A Brief History of Pioneer Air Lines

Piper Aircraft Corporation
Lock Haven, Pa.
- Piper Sets the Pace Again with New Flying Ease
- A New King of Plane for a New King of Flying
- Here's How You Can Learn to Fly While You Travel
- What Your Town Needs for The Coming Air Age

Pratt and Whitney Aircraft
Division of United Aircraft Corporation
East Hartford 8, Conn.
- The Use of Operating Curves, 85¢
- Water Injection for Commercial Aircraft, 85¢
- The Application of the Torquemeter to Aircraft, 85¢
- Technical Publications and Charts Available

Pullman Company, The
Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago 54, Ill.
- Pullman on Dress Parade
- Look What's Attached to Your Pullman Ticket
- Here's What You Get When You go Pullman

Railway Express Agency
230 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.
- Cavalcade of Express
- Express Service

Southern Pacific Company
65 Market Street
San Francisco 5, Calif.
- Seventy-Five Years of Progress

Starrett Company, The, L. S.
Athol, Mass.
- Starrett Automotive, Aviation, Marine and Farm Service Tool Catalog "A"

Stinson Division
Piper Aircraft Corporation
Lock Haven, Pa.
- Business Men Who Fly

Texas Company, The
135 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
- Your Visit to Eagle Point Works
- Souvenir, Port Arthur Works
- Contribution of Petroleum to Industry, Farm and Home
- Petroleum Products
- Petroleum Marketing
- Petroleum Transportation
- Petroleum, Discovery and Production
- Outline of Petroleum and its Products
- Texaco Topics
- The Texaco Star
- The Texaco Dealer

Texas Education Agency
Austin, Tex.
- Winning More Friends for Driver Education

Travelers Insurance Company, The
Hartford, Conn.
- "R. I. P." — 1951 Book of Street and Highway Accident Data

Union Pacific Railroad
News Bureau
1416 Dodge Street
Omaha 2, Neb.
- Union Pacific Railroad — A Brief History
- Along the Union Pacific Railroad

United Air Lines
United Air Lines Building
Chicago 38, Ill.
- Free Aviation Education Materials and Services

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey
Director
Washington 25, D. C.
- Civil Airways and Mileage Chart

United States Naval Office of Public Relations
Pentagon Building
Washington, D. C.
- Pictorial History of Naval Aviation (Loose Leaf for Bulletin Board)
- Mimeographed "History of Naval Aviation"
- Safety in the Skies
- Study and How
- Studying for Your Navy Wings
- What is GCA
- Parachute Sense
- Taxi Sense
- Manners Sense
- Arctic Sense
- G Sense
- Oxygen Sense
- Flat-Hatting Sense
- Night Vision of Airmen
- Precipitation Static
- Life Aboard a Carrier

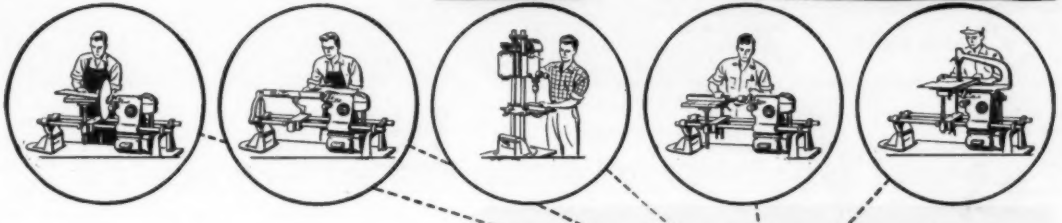
United States Office of Education
Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.
- Aviation Education:
  - Aviation Bibliography and Course Outlines, for Use by Private and Public Vocational and Technical Schools, 20¢, Cat. No. C31.102: AV 5/14
  - Aviation in the Public Schools, 15¢, Cat. No. I 16.54/3:185
  - Pre-aviation-cadet Training in High Schools, 5¢, Cat. No. FS 5.18:62
  - Pre-Flight Aeronautics in Secondary Schools, 10¢, Cat. No. FS 5.18:63
- A Future for Aviation Education

United States Post Office Department
Assistant Postmaster General
Bureau of Transportation
Washington, D. C.
- Brief History of Air Postal Transport

United States Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.
- Wage Structure Motor Vehicles and Parts, 1950, 20¢, No. L 2.3:1015
- National Airport Plan, 1951, No. C31.102:Ai7/16/951, $1.25

(Continued on page 26A)

Flexible work stations boost school shop efficiency



IT HAPPENS in the best of shops—work piles up on various single-purpose power tools. Students stand idle awaiting their turn. Machines not in demand are idle, too.

But in the Flexible Shop (a school shop equipped with several SHOPSMITHS) the pile-up problem all but disappears. The SHOPSMITHS provide *flexible work stations*. Each converts to an 8″ circular saw, 12″ disc sander, 33″ wood lathe, 15″ drill press, horizontal drill or jig saw. The instructor can vary his assortment of equipment to fit his need. Or he can set up all tools alike for group instruction.

In each of its basic positions, SHOPSMITH is essentially the same as a single-purpose tool—*equals* or *outperforms* the tool it replaces. Its cost is $232.45 complete with ½-hp. motor and special school guards (jig saw attachment $34.95 extra). It takes a storage area 18″ x 60″ and a working area 6′ x 8′. Write for full information and specifications.

FLEXIBLE SHOP LAYOUT *shows five* SHOPSMITH *work stations. Flexibility is equivalent to shop equipped with 25 single-purpose tools. Arrangement provides maximum efficiency at minimum cost and in minimum space.*

SHOP SMITH®

MAGNA ENGINEERING CORP., Dept. 205-U
at factory nearest you.
12819 Colt Road, Cleveland 8, Ohio, OR Menlo Park, California

Please send me complete information about the FLEXIBLE SHOP and the applications of SHOPSMITH to industrial arts education.

Name_____ Position_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 24A)

Questions and Answers for Private Pilots, No. C 31.102:P 64/5, 15¢

United States Weather Bureau
Chief
24th and M Streets
Washington 25, D. C.
Cloud Forms, Free to Teachers
Educational Series, Free to Teachers

Willard Storage Battery Company
246–286 East 131st Street
Cleveland, Ohio
Battery Service Manual
Willard Stationary Battery Applications
Willard Battery Catalog
Willard Cables and Accessories
Willard Battery Service Equipment
Technical Data — Willard Batteries

WOODS

Adjustable Clamp Company
417 North Ashland Avenue
Chicago 22, Ill.
Suggestions for Selecting Clamps for the Industrial Shop
Suggestions for Selecting Clamps for the School Shop
Clamps, Catalog No. 17

American Walnut Manufacturers Association
666 North Lake Shore Drive
Chicago 11, Ill.
Growing Walnut for Profit
Forgotten Acres
The Story of American Walnut
Income From Cedar

Appalachian Hardwood Manufacturers, Inc.
414 Walnut Street
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Appalachian Hardwoods, America's Finest

Atkins and Company, E. C.
402 South Illinois Street
Indianapolis 9, Ind.
Saw Sense
Crosscut Saw
Directions for Fitting Narrow Band and Small Circular Saws

Atlas Press Company
1915–2023 North Pitcher Street
Kalamazoo, Mich.
How to Use the Circular Saw
How to Use the No. 4020 Jig Saw
How to Use the Drill Press
Atlas Woodworking Tools
At Your Finger Tips

Belsaw Machinery Company
315 Westport Road
Kansas City 2, Mo.
Belsaw Machines Information

Black & Decker Mfg. Company, The
Towson 4, Md.
Standard Catalog
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Drills
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Sanders
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Polishers
Use and Care Handbook for Portable Electric Saws

Boice-Crane Company
932 Central Avenue
Toledo 6, Ohio
Instruction Book, Charts and Catalog

Bordon Company, The
Chemical Division
350 Madison Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
CASCO Gluing Guide
CASCO Projects
CASCAMITE Water Projects
CASCOPHEN Waterproof Resin Glue

Brodhead-Garrett Company
Cleveland 5, Ohio
Soft Texture Lumber Catalog

Brunner Mfg. Company
1823 Broad Street
Utica 1, N. Y.
Air Compressor Data

California Redwood Association
405 Montgomery Street
San Francisco 4, Calif.
In This Region
Redwood Region Tree Farms
California Redwood — Its Properties and Uses
Whatever the Job
Redwood Data Sheets

Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation
Industrial Relations Department
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Safety in the Woodshop
The Use and Care of Hand Tools, Instructor's Guide

Clover Mfg. Company
Norwalk, Conn.
Coated Abrasives

Columbian Vise & Mfg. Company, The
9021 Bessemer Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio
Catalog

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Department of Labor and Industry
Harrisburg, Pa.
Safe Practices Recommendations

Constantine & Sons, Inc., Albert
797 East 135th Street
New York 54, N. Y.
Constantine's Manual for Craftsmen
Chips and Chats

Crescent Tool Company
Jamestown, N. Y.
Hand Tool Booklet

Crown Zellerbach Corporation
343 Sansome Street
San Francisco 19, Calif.
Growing Paper on Tree Farms
Paper, Its Story

Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Mfg. Company
600 East Vienna Avenue
Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Things to Make on Your Band Saw, 25¢
Things to Make on Lour Lathe, 25¢
Things to Make on Your Circular Saw, 25¢
Things to Make on Your Scroll Saw, 25¢
The Toy Book, 25¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Lathe, 50¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Drill Press, 25¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Abrasive Tools, 25¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Band and Scroll Saw, 25¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Circular Saw and Jointer, 50¢
Getting the Most Out of Your Shaper, 25¢
How to Plan Your Home Workshop, 25¢
Getting the Most out of the Farm Shop, 25¢
Practical Finishing Methods, 50¢
Home Workshop Floor Plans, $1
19 Charming Chairs, 15¢
Furniture Designs, 25¢
Garden Furniture, 10¢
21 Lovely Lamps, 10¢
Novelties, 25¢
One-Evening Projects, 10¢
Small Furniture Designs, 20¢
40 Fine Tables, 25¢
Toys, Games, and Playground Equipment, 10¢
Foot Powered Loom, 50¢
24-Room Swallow House, 25¢
Costume Jewelry, 25¢
11-Foot Utility Boat, $1
Gun Rack and Cabinet, 10¢
Child's Swing and Rocker, 25¢
Garden Furniture, 50¢
Vanity Dresser, 25¢
Duck Decoys, 25¢
Plywood Sailboat "Pelican," $2
Junior Pocket Billiard Table, $2
Turned Colonial Table, 25¢

(Continued on page 28A)

The Sensationally NEW Low-Priced

PARKS No. 20
20" PLANER

Here is a modernly designed, rugged, high-speed, low-priced planer that is ideally suited for every shop and industrial plant requiring a quality surfacer. The Parks No. 20 Planer has a four-knife cutterhead with a speed of 3600 R.P.M. and offers two feed speeds — 20 and 40 F.P.M., and 40 and 80 F.P.M. Write for complete descriptive literature.

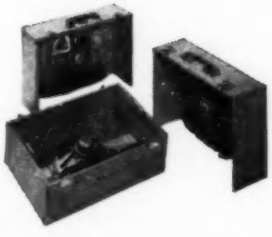
The PARKS Heavy-Duty 12" x 4" Planer

A compact, sturdy, thickness planer that offers mill planer precision and ruggedness at a sensationally low price. Write for descriptive catalog sheet.

The PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept. 22-A15 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati 23, O.

The world at their finger tips

It's easy with the Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector



For assembly-hall showings...
The new Kodak Multi-Speaker Unit gives you three extra speakers. Placing these at selected locations provides effective sound distribution in any hall or auditorium, regardless of acoustical conditions. When packed, the speakers form a light, compact case that contains space for a 2000-ft. reel. List price, $92.50.

To grasp world events is difficult enough even for grownups. For most students, it is impossible . . . unless you can put movies to work. They make events live, create immediate understanding. Result: students learn more, retain more for a longer period of time. A limited school-film library is no handicap, either, because thousands of films on a wide variety of subjects are available today from many sources.

It's so easy and economical to add movies to your teaching facilities that every school should have at least one 16mm. Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector. It lists at only $400 with speaker and gives you sharper, clearer pictures with more natural sound. Built to last, all moving parts are extra sturdy and lubricated for life.

Students soon learn to become projectionists. In fact, many schools depend on them entirely to set up and operate the Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector. This leaves the teacher free to concentrate on the message. Let a Kodak Audio-Visual dealer show you how easy the Pageant works . . . or write for new booklet.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

MOTION PICTURES
. . . teach, train, entertain

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (Dept. 2), Rochester 4, N. Y. 193

Please send me: ☐ complete information on the new Kodak Multi-Speaker Unit; ☐ your booklet, "The Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector."

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____

STATE_____

Kodak

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 26A)

Book Trough, 25¢
Wall Shelf, 50¢
Doll House, $1
Silhouettes, 25¢
Plant Table, 50¢
Cobbler's Lamp Table, 25¢
Magazine Stand, 50¢
Lawn Swing, 50¢
Bird Feeder, 25¢
Duck Skiff "Teal," $1
Delta Power Tool Journal
Deltagram and Deltacraft Circular

Diston and Sons, Inc., Henry
Tacony
Philadelphia 35, Pa.
Diston Saw, Tool, and File Manual
Fight Waste

Dixon, Inc., William
32–42 East Kinney Street
Newark 1, N. J.
The Dixon Manual for Artisans in Wood and Metal, $1.50

DonJer Products Company
51–47 69th Street
Woodside, Long Island, N. Y.
New Finishes and Craft Projects Catalog

Donley Brothers Company, The
13900 Miles Avenue
Cleveland 5, Ohio
Donley Devices

Douglas Fir Plywood Corporation
301 Tacoma Building, Tacoma 2, Wash.
848 Daily News Building, Chicago 6, Ill.
1232 Shorham Building, Washington 5, D. C.
The 500 Fifth Avenue Building, New York 18, N. Y.
The Square and Its Uses
Modern Miracle in Wood
Catalog of Plywood Boat Plans
Boat Plans
Farm Building Plans

Foley Mfg. Company
3300 N. E. Fifth Street
Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Catalogs on Saw Setting Equipment

Forest Industries Information Committee of Minnesota
516 Lyceum Building
Duluth 2, Minn.
Minnesota's Forest Wealth
Forestry Bulletin No. 1, Cutting Small Trees Does Not Pay
Forestry Bulletin No. 2, Jobs Are Burning Up
Forestry Bulletin No. 3, It Pays to Manage Jack Pines
Conservation of the Forest Wealth of Minnesota

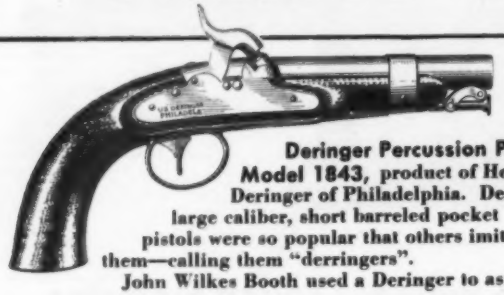
General Electric Company
1285 Boston Avenue
Bridgeport 2, Conn.
Clock Catalog

General Finishes Sales and Service Company
1548 Bruce Street, W
Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Facts on Preserving and Finishing of Beautiful Wood
Instructions and Techniques for the Sealacell Penetrating Process

Grinding Wheel Institute
P.O. Box 64
Greendale, Mass.
Mounting Technique for Wheel Sleeves on Cylindrical Grinding Machines
Center Type Cylindrical Grinding, Booklet No. 9

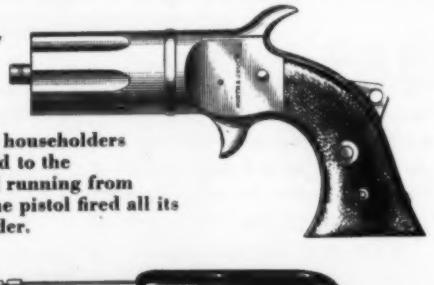
(Continued on page 31A)

Famous Guns



Deringer Percussion Pistol, Model 1843, product of Henry Deringer of Philadelphia. Deringer's large caliber, short barreled pocket pistols were so popular that others imitated them—calling them "derringers".
John Wilkes Booth used a Deringer to assassinate Lincoln.

Trap or Doorjamb Pistol, Caliber .31, made by North & Couch, Middletown, Conn. This lethal little device protected householders against burglars. Fixed to the doorjamb, with a cord running from muzzle rod to door, the pistol fired all its barrels into any intruder.



Weller Instant Heating Soldering Gun
Weller Guns simplify soldering instruction, save time and current. Switch instantly to high or low heat as job requires. Pre-focused spotlights end "blind soldering." Exclusive tip-fastening arrangement assures full, constant heat. Perfect balance aids handling skill. Dual heat adds greatly to life of low-cost replaceable tips. High-impact plastic housing. Weller Guns pay for themselves in a few months. See at your Distributor or write for Bulletin direct.

Weller

Get SOLDERING TIPS, new Weller Handy Guide to faster, easier soldering. 20 pages, fully illustrated. Price 10c at your Distributor, or order direct. Special discount for classroom quantities.

BETTER FROM GRIP TO TIP!

SOLDERING GUNS 811 Packer Street, Easton, Pa.

The Finest Soldering Tool for the Finest Craftsmen

PERSONAL NEWS

(Continued from page 8A)

♦ JACK C. HEDGE, experimental test mechanic for the Electro-Motive Division, General Motors, in La Grange, has been appointed assistant engineer in the heat-power department at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.

♦ JAMES E. ASH, mechanics instructor at Illinois Institute of Technology, has been named associate research engineer in the heat-power department of Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Tech.

♦ HOWARD E. ZIEFLE, supervisor of vocational-industrial education in Baltimore, Md., since 1943, has been appointed principal of the Edison Vocational High School to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Millard C. Kent.

Mr. Ziefle will also serve as co-ordinator of the programs of Edison, Barton, and Mergenthaler Vocational High Schools in the preparation for the opening of the new Mergenthaler Vocational-Technical High School, at which time he is to serve as principal of that school.

Mr. Ziefle had many years of experience in industry before becoming a teacher of electricity in the Edison Vocational High School. He has his M.A. degree, 1941, from the University of Maryland. From 1938 to 1943 he served as principal of the Wilson General Vocational School No. 294 before assuming his duties at the central office.

♦ SAM BUCKOFF is the new machine-shop teacher at Boone, Iowa.

The National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
11 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.
The Easter Seal Agency

SCALES

DRAWING BOARDS

DRAWING STANDS

DRAWING KITS

LEVELING RODS

PANTOGRAPHS

STRAIGHT EDGES

PARALLEL RULES

VACUUM FRAMES

this Post plant is one of the few great woodworking plants devoted exclusively to the production of fine wooden goods for drafting and drawing

WOOD PRODUCTS FOR DRAFTING and DRAWING

The Best House to buy one, a dozen or a carload

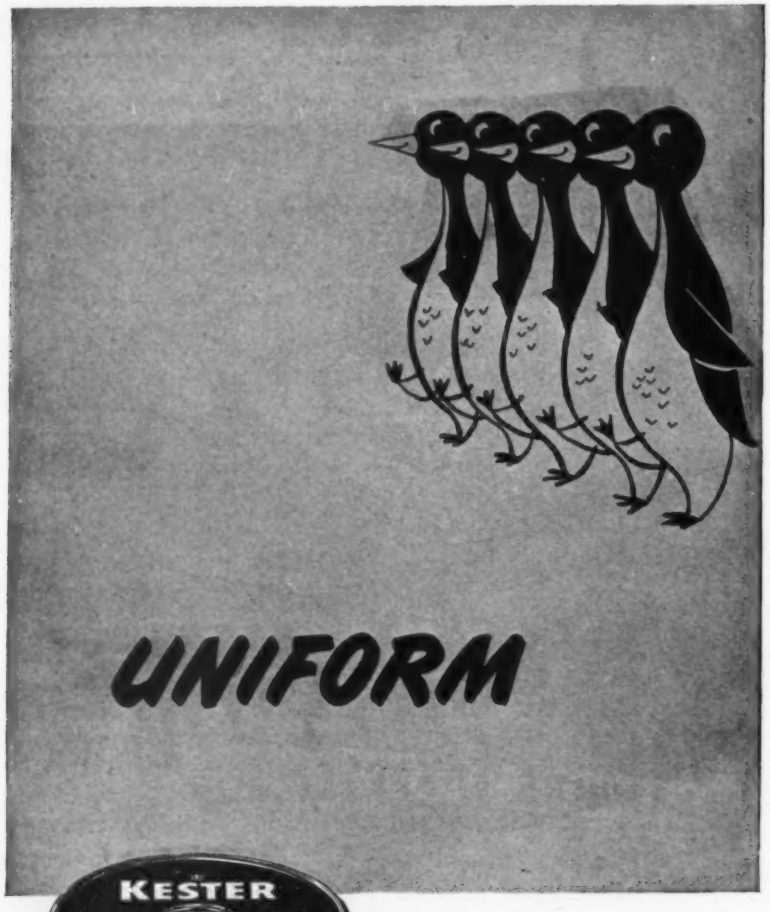
Branches: Los Angeles • Detroit • Houston • Milwaukee

*POST PLANT ILLUSTRATED — OWEN, WISCONSIN

POST

Frederick Post COMPANY

3650 AVONDALE AVE.
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS



KESTER FLUX-CORE SOLDER

UNIFORM **Results for You**
UNIFORM **Results for the Student**

You should use Kester Acid-Core and Rosin-Core Solders in your classroom instruction because these are the Solders the Student will be using when he graduates into commercial fields.

It will be to your credit to make sure he is familiar with the well known and widely used Kester Flux-Core Solders.

Two Free Manuals: **One for the instructor and a modified version for the student.**

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
4257 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 39
Newark 5, New Jersey • Brantford, Canada

KESTER SOLDER

News Notes

♦ Dwight W. Nichols, director of industrial arts, San Francisco State College, announced that Dr. Jesse Rathbun, co-ordinator of industrial arts, San Francisco schools, will teach a two-week School Shop Safety Workshop at the State College this summer. The date of this two-week workshop, providing two semester units of graduate or undergraduate credit, is June 23 through July 3, 1952. At the same time Mr. Nichols announced that Dr. Kenneth W. Brown, assistant director of fine and industrial arts in the Philadelphia, Pa., schools, would teach the following two workshops: Practicum in Industrial Arts Education, July 5 to 16, for two units; and a Workshop in Laboratory Planning, July 21 to August 1, for two units.

These are the first series of two-week workshops for industrial-arts teachers that have been offered at San Francisco State College. They have been established to meet the need of teachers who cannot attend the full six-week summer session, but who desire to work on and with professional problems. Teachers are encouraged to relate their school problems to these workshops. A fourth workshop, Supervision in Industrial Arts, is also planned. The dates and staff will be announced later. All workshops will meet at the New Campus, 19th Avenue and Holloway, San Francisco, from 9:00 to 12:00 a.m. daily. For further information call Mr. Nichols at JUniper 4–9581.

♦ School-age craftsmen in every section of the country will match their skills in competition for prizes valued at more than $45,000 in Ford Motor Company's 1952 Industrial Arts Awards program.

Nationwide in scope, the program is in its third year of Ford sponsorship. Judging of entries will take place in July at Dearborn, Mich.

A total of 1462 individual awards will be made this year in four groups, ten divisions, and 28 classifications. The Industrial Arts Awards program is open to pupils under 21 in grades seven through twelve of any school in the United States. Entries must be regular class projects made in school shops under the supervision of instructors.

Assisting Ford Motor Company in conducting Industrial Arts Awards is a national advisory committee of fifty leaders in the industrial arts and vocational education fields. George H. Fern, who has been active in the program since its inception, serves as consultant.

Dewey F. Barich supervises the program for the company.

For information write to *Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.*

♦ Rider TEK-FILE, the monthly packaged service data of John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 480 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y., now lists 32 different TV TEK-FILE Packs. The February, 1952, releases, Packs 17 through 32, are now being shipped to the organization's distributors.

The publishing organization has in production 16 new Packs of television servicing data containing information on current receivers, including those in the 1952 lines, and data for receivers produced during the past few years. The new Packs contain complete manufacturers' data on 734 models not previously published in TEK-FILE form. This brings the total TV coverage to 1974 models in 48 Packs. Rider distributors received Packs 33 through 48 the latter part of February.

(Continued on page 31A)

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 28A)

Pressure Blasting with Blastite Grain, Booklet No. 7
Disc Grinding
Metallic Cutting Off with Abrasive Wheels, Booklet No. 6
Abrasive Products for the Foundry, Booklet No. 4
MX Products, Booklet No. 3
Vonnegut Brush-Backed Sander Head, Booklet No. 1
Resin Industrial Cloth, Booklet No. 2
Handling Storage and Inspection of Grinding Wheels
Portable Grinding Machines
Sanding Finishing
High Speed Grinding Machines
Causes and Correction of Common Grinding Errors
The Romance of Carborundum
Abrasive Grain and Powders

Heller Brothers Company
Newcomerstown, Ohio
How to Choose and Use Files

Hitchcock Publishing Company
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Ill.
Woodworking Digest

Homasote Company
P.O. Box 441
Trenton, N. J.
What is It?
Here, There, and Everywhere — You Can Use
The Facts About Weatherproof Homasote
Specifications and Instructions — Weatherproof Homasote
The Nova-I.P.C. Weatherproofing Products for All Types of Masonry, Stucco, and Plaster

Howard and Smith, Inc.
14255 Schaefer
Detroit 27, Mich.
Shop Equipment Catalog

Insulation Board Institute
111 West Washington Street
Chicago 2, Ill.
Fundamentals of Building Insulation

International Paper Company
220 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
The Great Southern Tree Crop

Junior-Pro Products Company
3206 Morganford Road
St. Louis 16, Mo.
Roll-eez Roller Bearings for Wooden Drawers Information

Koebel Diamond Tool Company
9456 Grinnell Avenue
Detroit 13, Mich.
For Grinder Men Only
Unsung Heroes of Industry
The Story of the Perfect Octahedron
How Much Work Should a Diamond Do?
But the Horse Died
Diamond Tools
The Fable of the Tough Beard and the Dull Razor
The Fable of the Grinding Wheel that was Fussy About Diamonds

LePage's, Inc.
Gloucester, Mass.
LePage's Glue and Other Adhesives
Glue Facts for Industrial Arts Instructors, Home Craftsmen

Macklin Company
Jackson, Mich.
Saw Gumming Wheels

(Continued on next page)

NEWS NOTES

(Continued from page 30A)

♦ The top prize of a $2,800 scholarship in the eleventh Westinghouse talent search went to 17-year-old Karl H. Muench of Evanston, Ill., for his work in endocrinology.

His studies had sought to find out whether the chemical caponizing of chickens, which increases weight and tenderizes meat, might later have adverse effects upon human beings, such as stunting children's growth, if the fowl were consumed over long periods of time. He pointed out that his work had made only a small contribution to solving a problem that remained unanswered.

♦ Government Aeronautical Services, Publications, and Visual Aids Available to Teachers. Circular No. 331. January, 1952. 10 pp., free. By Willis C. Brown, Specialist for Aviation Education, Office of Education, Federal Security Agency, Washington 25, D. C.

This is a listing of 16 sources of Services, 19 Publications sources, and 10 Visual Aids sources compiled from questionnaires sent to government agencies only. The listing represents the combined resources of government agencies made available to teachers in the field of aviation education. It shows whether there is a charge or the offering is free, and how and where it is available.

♦ New York State's first international program of related instruction for apprentices is being conducted at Trott Vocational High School in Niagara Falls, N. Y. Seven apprentices of the Canadian Cellucottin Company of Niagara Falls, Ont., Can., are attending classes every Saturday morning at Trott. Two electrical apprentices and five conversion mechanics (millwrights) are in the group. The Canadian Cellucottin Company pays the apprentices for their time in school and their nonresident tuition and book fees.

Seven new industrial co-operative programs have been started this year under the following teacher-co-ordinators: Charles Allgeier, Depew High School; Kenneth Darling, Valley Stream Central High School; Harvey Handel, Schenectady High Schools; Edwin King, Clarence Central School; George O'Mara, Thomas A. Edison Vocational High School, Jamaica; Clifford Peterson, Putnam County Schools; and Alfred Ploeser, Bay Shore High School.

♦ Twenty faculty members of the International Correspondence Schools recently enrolled for special courses in the Graduate School of Education of the University of Scranton. This graduate level course is a joint venture on the part of

(Continued on next page)

It's a 6" Disc Sander and Polisher
It's a Fine Finish Sander with the No. 980 Orbital Attachment
It's a Bench Unit with the No. 9668 Stand
It's a ¼" Drill with No. 9665 Jacobs Key Chuck
Only Millers Falls New No. 966 Sander-Polisher does . . .
$37.50
with 6" rubber pad, 6" lamb's wool bonnet, and 3 6" sanding discs.
A wide line of additional accessories and attachments makes this new No. 966 the most versatile finishing and multi-purpose tool ever developed.
1 Disc Sanding and Polishing
2 Orbital Fine Finishing
Plus all these other operations
3. Grinding
4. Drilling
5. Waxing
6. Wire Brushing
7. Cleaning
8. Mixing Paint
9. Polishing
MILLERS FALLS TOOLS
SINCE 1868
The Mark of Superiority
When you see and try this remarkable new Millers Falls No. 966 Sander-Polisher, you'll agree there's an important place for it in every school shop. It's powerful . . . ruggedly built . . . easy to use. And it's the only tool that does both disc and orbital finishing in addition to all its other uses.
Compare the range of jobs it does . . . compare its power and quality . . . compare its price. You'll find no other tool offers you so much for so little. Ask your supplier to let you try it or write for complete details.
Millers Falls Company • Greenfield, Mass.

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from previous page)

Macklin Grinding Wheels — Protect Your Production
Disc Grinding — Safe Rules and Methods
A Macklin Grinding Wheel for Every Grinding Job
Macklin — Sharpening Stones and Grinding Wheels for Every Purpose
Helpful Hints
American Standard Safety Code for the Use, Care, and Protection of Abrasive Wheels
General Catalog
Mack-Flex Wheels

Mahogany Association, Inc.
75 East Wacker Drive
Chicago 1, Ill.
The Mahogany Book
Facts to Help You Sell Mahogany

Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association
46 Washington Blvd.
Oshkosh, Wis.
A Glimpse of An Interesting Modern Home
Grading Rules
Finishing Northern Hard Maple Flooring the MFMA Way

Masonite Corporation
111 West Washington Street
Chicago 2, Ill.
Masonite Hardboards
A Guide for Product Designers

Millers Falls Company
57 Wells Street
Greenville, Mass.
Tool Catalog

Morgan Vise Company
126 North Jefferson Street
Chicago 6, Ill.
Complete Vise Catalog

Mummert-Dixon Company
Hanover, Pa.
Oilston Tool Grinder Descriptive Bulletin

National Lumber Manufacturers Association
1319 Eighteenth Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
America's Forest Resources
Lumber Industry Facts

National Oak Flooring Manufacturer's Association
814 Sterick Building
Memphis 3, Tenn.
The Hardwood Flooring Handbook

National Safety Council
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 11, Ill.
Poster Packet, $1.25
Safety in the Woodshop, No. 46
School Shop Accidents
School Shop Safety
Integrating Safety in Industrial Arts
Artificial Respiration
What to Do For a Wound — For Shock
What to Do For Poisoning
What to Do For Burns and Scalds
What to Do For Heat Cramps, Heat Exhaustion, Sunstroke, and Fainting
What to Do For a Broken Bone
What to Do For Sprains, and Strains, How to Move an Injured Person
What to Do For Bleeding
National Safety News, $5.50 for 12 Month Sub.
Safety Education in the School Shop, 69¢
School Shop Safety Newsletter, 85¢ Sub. 9 mo.
Shop Safety, 29¢

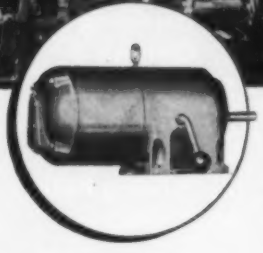
(Continued on page 35A)

ELIMINATE
HAZARDOUS
LINESHAFTING

Specifically designed to individually motorize machine tools originally driven by lineshaft, LIMA GEARSHIFT DRIVES were selected by Ohio State University to provide its students with the very best in modern machine shop equipment.

Ohio State is but one of many schools throughout the nation that have modernized their machine shops with LIMA DRIVES, providing the utmost in functional safety, adequate lighting, proper machine location and the complete elimination of hazardous lineshafting.

Ohio State's completely modernized Industrial Engineering Department



• *Selective Speed* LIMA GEARSHIFT DRIVES for application to all types of machine tools and production equipment are built in sizes from ½ to 25 HP.

Complete engineering facilities available.

LIMA GEARSHIFT DRIVES & MOTORS
WRITE FOR LITERATURE
Representation in principal cities
THE LIMA ELECTRIC MOTOR COMPANY 3451 FINDLAY ROAD, LIMA, OHIO

NEWS NOTES

(Continued from previous page)

the University of Scranton and the International Correspondence Schools to show the application of the general principles of education to correspondence education.

Members of the Graduate School of Education of the University, Dr. John Bourne and Dr. L. J. Lennon, are working closely with the I.C.S. in developing a sound course of instruction. Faculties of both institutions are contributing to the course content.

The class meets for two hours each Friday evening, either at the University or at the I.C.S., depending upon facilities required for each session.

♦ The new, comprehensive catalogue, "Gauge Blocks and Accessories for Modern Measurement Control," which has been published by the DoAll Company, presents descriptive matter and illustrations to explain the increasing importance of measuring with gauge blocks and light wave interference bands. Included are the following sections:

Basis of dimensional measurement: Why accuracy is dependent on the constancy of a light wave length.

Need for gauge blocks: Why present-day production is possible only because of gauge blocks.

Gauge block quality: The requisites of a good gauge block.

Typical uses of gauge blocks: Illustrating the many ways of using gauge blocks.

DoAll gauge block sets: A specification listing of the many various sized sets of gauge blocks.

Gauge block accessories: Description of the gauge instruments and accessories that greatly increase the utility of gauge blocks and efficiency in handling gauge blocks.

Calibration service: How to maintain the accuracy of gauge blocks.

Technical assistance: Showing the many educational aids offered by the DoAll Company — films, books, clinics, demonstrations, etc.

Copies of this new catalogue are available by writing *The DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Ill.* Ask for Bulletin No. 51-201.

♦ The initiation of the new members of the Stout Arts and Crafts Club took place on February 25 at Menomonie, Wis.

Seven new members were initiated this semester They are: James Zeasman, Deforest Bergvall, Phillip Burkhalter, Robert McBride, Dufur Peters, Walter Westenberg, and Kenneth Pietenpol.

(Continued on page 34A)

Specify TOLCO for your SCHOOL SHOP

The T-14 represents the finest in school shop benches. The sturdy rock maple frame is mortised — tenoned and bolted for extra long life and rigidity. Work space for two students with ample project storage drawers. Beautiful natural finish.

TOLCO

Ten different TOLCO models and sizes are available for every school requirement from Kindergarten through the Vocational School.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

THE TOLERTON COMPANY

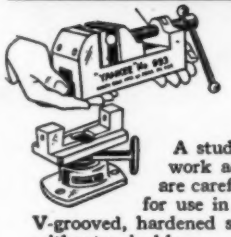
N. Freedom Avenue Alliance, Ohio

Electronic RCA Gluing

"YANKEE" VISES

good teaching tools

ACCURATE AND SAFE



A student learns faster with a vise that lines up work accurately. He's safer, too. "Yankee" Vises are carefully machined on base, sides and front end, for use in any position. Each vise is furnished with V-grooved, hardened steel block for rounds. Available with and without swivel base.

Versatile, too. Can be used for bench or machine work. Easily detachable from swivel base without disturbing work, for use on milling machine, drill press, surface grinder, etc. Adaptable as low-cost jigs or fixtures. Four jaw widths; 1½", 2", 2¾" and 4".

A postcard will bring you the "Yankee" Tool Book FREE! North Bros., 206 West Lehigh Ave., Phila. 33, Pa.

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.

Philadelphia 33, Pa.

"YANKEE" TOOLS NOW PART OF STANLEY

THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

it was done with

HIGGINS INK

J. G. (Micky) Strobel drew this charming illustration for *The Prospect Before Us*, by John Dos Passos, without using a static or mechanical line.

Original size 8⅞" x 13½"

By courtesy of the artist and Houghton Mifflin Co.

The Illustration

Note the sensitive, inventive handling of the books, the stuffed birds, the architectural details, the chandelier. Strobel's whimsical treatment at times suggests doodling. Yet his pen never fails to convey what he means.

The Medium

Higgins American India Ink. A delicate hand and a sprightly touch call for an ink that flows smoothly, evenly, uniformly. Micky Strobel always has used Higgins Ink. He says, "I probably always will."

The basic art medium

Since 1880

At art and stationery dealers everywhere

HIGGINS INK COMPANY, INC.

BROOKLYN 15, NEW YORK

WILLSON®

plastic protective equipment

keeps you on the safe side

WILLSON MONOGOGGLES®

Workers wear Willson protective equipment willingly because these MonoGoggles® and other safety devices shown are lightweight and comfortable. MonoGoggles® illustrated above are available in flexible *Polythene* and fully transparent *Acetate* for extra side vision. Interchangeable lenses in clear plastic or Tru-Hue green. Ask for Willson—the leading line of respiratory and eye safety equipment for industry, farm and home use.

Choice of clear or green plastic visors

WILLSON PROTECTO-SHIELD®

gives full face protection with a choice of 4", 6" and 8" visors. Ideal for many industrial operations. Also available with full flare at sides for extra protection against chemical splash.

Weighs less than an ounce!

WILLSON FEATHERSPEC®

. . . specially designed for light-duty operations. Comfortably worn over prescription glasses. Their clear or Tru-Hue green plastic lenses can be switched in a few seconds.

See your WILLSON distributor or write for bulletin

WILLSON PRODUCTS, Inc., 216 Washington St., Reading, Pennsylvania

NEWS NOTES

(Continued from page 32A)

♦ The National Science Teachers Association, 1201 — 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C., offers $5,000 in awards to seventh- to tenth-grade and eleventh- to twelfth-grade students and teachers of science and engineering in order to encourage greater interest in these fields, and to award those who have done outstanding work.

All entries for this program must be in the hands of the committee by May 30, 1952.

For further information write to the Committee on Awards at the address given above.

♦ The Porter-Cable Machine Company recently published a case study booklet on Abrasive-Belt Machines. We feel that these successful case studies add some imagination to basic facts and help prospects and customers visualize the broad potentialities of abrasive-belt machining. The book is also a basic manual on the subject because it describes in general terms the relative advantages of abrasive-belt machining.

Write to the *Porter-Cable Machine Co., Syracuse 8, N. Y.*, for your copy.

♦ Peerless Film Processing Corporation has developed a process by which motion picture negatives stored for use in vaults and considered unusable because of excess shrinkage, may be reconditioned to permit making commercially acceptable prints on continuous contact-printing equipment. The treatment is called "Peer-Renu" and a patent is pending.

For further information write to *Peerless Film Processing Corp., 130 West 46th St., New York 36, N. Y.*, and at its *West Coast Branch, 959 Seward St., Hollywood 38, Calif.*

♦ The common cold accounts for more classroom absences than any other common ailment, recent figures reveal. Colds are not only a nuisance to the student (and family) but also to the teacher.

A ten-minute technical animated film, "How To Catch A Cold," by Walt Disney Productions, is now available for group showings in schools and colleges; by clubs, civic groups, and others free of charge.

Sets of six full color 14 by 20-in. posters may be had at no charge for posting on bulletin boards.

To arrange for showings, write to: *Association Films, 35 West 45th St., New York City; 79 East Adams St., Chicago, Ill.; 1915 Live Oak St., Dallas, Tex.*; or *351 Turk St., San Francisco, Calif.*

♦ "Fishing With H-I Power Glass," a 22-minute B&W sound film, showing the step by step manufacturing process of producing solid and tubular glass fishing rods, has been released by the Horrocks-Ibbotson Company of Utica, N. Y.

The manufacturing processes shown include methods used in creating solid glass rods from glass thread, and the cutting of material from glass cloth to obtain tubular rods.

The film will be sent prepaid, free of charge, to any school upon request and bookings should be made at least two weeks in advance.

Requests for film should be addressed to: *Mohawk Productions, 125 Mayro Building, Utica, N. Y.*

♦ During the 1952 summer session at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa, arrangements are being made for a driver education workshop and

(Continued on next page)

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 32A)

Industrial Safety Guide, $1.15
Industrial Data Sheets, Index

New Jersey Department of Labor and Industry
Bureau of Engineering and Safety
Trenton, N. J.
Safety Education, 5¢
Woodworking Rules and Regulations, 5¢

Nicholson File Company
Providence 1, R. I.
File Filosophy
Ten Special File Types
Nicholson and X.F. Swiss Pattern Files, Cat. No. 9

Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association
271 Madison Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.
Serving the Nation's Greatest Lumber Consuming Market

Oliver Machinery Company
1025 Clancy Avenue, N. E.
Grand Rapids 2, Mich.
Woodworking Machinery Bulletin

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
632 Duquesne Way
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
Color Dynamics, The Scientific Utilization of the Energy in Color

Plumb, Inc., Fayette R.
4837 James Street
Philadelphia 37, Pa.
Plumb Tool Catalog

Porter-Cable Machine Company, The
1714 North Salina Street
Syracuse 8, N. Y.
General Equipment Catalog

Queen City Machine Tool Company
217–19–21 East Second Street
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Queen City Ball Bearing Grinders

Rogers Isinglass and Glue Company
Gloucester, Mass.
Facts You Should Know
The Rogers Book of Woodworking Shop Notes
A Brief History of Fish Glue
A Set of Project Sheets (Classification)

Savogran Company, The
25 Huntington Avenue
Boston 16, Mass.
You Can Do 1001 Things with Savogran Crack Filler and Wood Putty
How to Remove Paints, Varnishes, Enamels, etc.

Sheldon Machine Company, Inc.
4258 North Knox Avenue
Chicago 41, Ill.
General Catalog of Equipment

Sheldon & Company, E. H.
Muskegon, Mich.
Sheldon School Shop Equipment and Shop Plans

Simonds Abrasive Company
Tacony and Fraley Streets
Philadelphia 37, Pa.
Grinding Wheel Data Book

Skilsaw, Inc.
5033 North Elston Avenue
Chicago 30, Ill.
Skil Tools and Accessories Catalog

Southern Hardwood Producers, Inc.
805 Sterick Building
Memphis 3, Tenn.
Southern Oak
The A-B-C's of Gum
Southern Pecan
The Southern Hardwoods

(Continued on next page)

NEWS NOTES

(Continued from previous page)

also a seminar in driving. Full graduate credit may be obtained for these courses. Write for details.

♦ Four universities will co-operate this summer in a program to encourage better teaching of family financial security in the nation's high schools and colleges.

The four universities — Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Connecticut, and Southern Methodist — will all hold these "workshops" to be attended by high school teachers, administrators, and faculty members of teacher training institutions, who will be recipients of scholarships awarded by the sponsoring universities. One of the purposes of the program will be to develop materials which these and other teachers throughout the United States can use to teach their students the fundamental principles of managing their incomes and saving money.

The workshop in Philadelphia will run from June 30 through August 9 and will be held in the University's new Wharton School Building. Six semester hours of credit will be awarded. Scholarships to this workshop will include first-class rail transportation to and from Philadelphia and tuition charges. Teachers will pay for their own board and room.

Dates for the workshop at the University of Wisconsin, at Madison, will be from June 30 through August 22 and six semester hours will be awarded. Scholarships of $100 each, sufficient to cover the cost of tuition and rooms, will be awarded to those attending the workshop. Teachers will pay for their meals. Participants will be drawn chiefly from the North Central States.

The workshop to be held at Southern Methodist University will serve chiefly the South West United States. Scholarships will include room and board for the duration of the course, from July 14 to August 8. Teachers will pay a tuition fee of $40. Four semester hours will be awarded for successful completion of the workshop at S.M.U.

The workshop at the University of Connecticut, which will serve the New England States, will run from August 4 to August 22 and four semester hours will be awarded. Scholarships will meet the costs of board and room for the students during their stay at Storrs. Participants will pay a tuition fee of $40.

* * *

Texas has been the nation's largest oil producer since 1928.

Over 150 voltage combinations
. . . are possible with G-E Rectifier Transformers, from 1 to 700 volts, when using buck-boost connections. Specially designed for industrial electronics experiments, complete internal wiring diagrams and polarities are shown on the nameplate. 0.4-kva windings provide sufficient capacity for most educational purposes. Write for bulletin GEC-776 to General Electric Co., Sect. 687-96, Schenectady, N. Y.
GENERAL ELECTRIC

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from previous page)

Southern Pine Association
Canal Building
New Orleans 4, La.
The Way to Build the House to Last
Lumber and Millwork
Ten Lessons in Forestry
Forty Years of Southern Forestry
American Southern Pine

Southern Pulpwood Conservation Association
1506 First National Bank Building
Atlanta 3, Ga.
Forest Fires — The South's Greatest Enemy
How to Make the Most Money from Your Trees
The Pulp and Paper Industry of the South Looks Ahead
Where Does Our Timber Go?
Cutting Woodlands
Using Our Tree Crop Wisely

Stanley Tools
New Britain, Conn.
Tool Guide, 25¢
How to Work with Tools and Wood, $1
Catalog No. 34
"Yankee" Tool Book
Expert Soldering
Steel Square Booklet
No. 68 Electric Tool Catalog
"Fluid Lite" Eye Shield Folder
No. 610 Router-Shaper Catalog

Syncro Corporation
Oxford, Mich.
A New, Safe Jig Saw

Timber Engineering Company, Inc.
1319 Eighteenth Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
Research Facilities for the Lumber and Wood Using Industries

Union Bag and Paper Corporation
Woolworth Building
New York 17, N. Y.
Pulpwood, Key to Sustained Forest Income

United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service
Washington 25, D. C.
The Work of the United States Forest Service, No. MP-290, 10¢
Our Forests, What They Are and What They Mean to Us, No. MP-162, 5¢
Living and Forest Lands, No. MP-388, 10¢
Forestry for 4-H Clubs MP-395, 10¢
Some Plain Facts About the Forests, No. MP-543, 10¢
Water and Our Forests, No. MP-600, 10¢
Managing the Small Forest, FB-1989, 20¢
You and Forest Fires, No. G-7
Know Your Water Sheds, No. L-282
Trees of Eastern United States, 16 Species, No. TDS-E
Trees of Southern United States, 16 Species, No. TDS-S
Trees of Western United States, 10 Species, No. TDS-W
The Well-Kept Farm Woods, A Teaching Outline, No. O-31
All Aboard the Forestry Special, No. K-1
Care of Trees — How to Revive Feeble or Weak Trees, No. K-3
Christmas Trees, No. K-4
Edible Fruits of Forest Trees, No. K-6

(Continued on page 38A)

They're best sellers . . . they're low-priced
Examine these texts for Sr. and Jr. High

WOODWORKING

(1) INDUSTRIAL ARTS WOODWORKING
Adoptions and endorsements from all sections of the nation show this outstanding on woodworking. Step-by-step procedures from cutting out the rough stock to finishing the project. Four major parts for convenient use: (1) Fundamental processes. (2) Basic machine tools. (3) Wood and wood products . . . woodworking opportunities. (4) "Different" projects. *By John L. Feirer* $3.88

(2) WOODWORKING WORKBOOK
Combines practical "activity" principles of a workbook with informative material of a textbook. Grades 7 & 8. *By Nichols & Stiles* ..... 76 cents

(3) COLORING, FINISHING, and PAINTING WOOD
By Adnah C. Newell $6.00

(4) THE ART OF WOOD TURNING
By William W. Klenke $2.85

DRAWING

(5) MECHANICAL DRAWING PROBLEMS
Teaches by EXAMPLE . . . includes pencil technique, use of equipment, picture drawings, projection, working drawings, pattern development and machine drafting. Grouped for progressive learning in 2 year high school course. *By Edward Berg & Emil F. Kronquist* $2.36

(6) BEGINNING MECHANICAL DRAWING
One of the best organized and easiest-to-work textbooks for beginners on the market. Organized on information-operation plan. *By William B. Roberts* $1.48

(7) BEGINNING PROBLEMS IN MECHANICAL DRAWING
This book has no superior for establishing beginners on a sound, progressive basis. All drawings and dimensions are examples of excellent technique. *By Bennett* ..... 96 cents

(8) LEARNING TO READ MECHANICAL DRAWING
A method for rapid, economical teaching of fundamentals, using simplest equipment. How to read blueprints & shop drawings . . . training in orthographic, oblique, isometric, & perspective. *By Bartholomew & Orr* ..... 88 cents

(9) PROBLEMS IN BLUEPRINT READING
The original fast-action manual-workbook. Takes learner into advanced blueprint reading, ready for work in the trades. Widely used. *By Drew W. Castle* $1.60

GRAPHIC ARTS

(10) PRACTICE OF PRINTING
Widely considered the leader. Covers every standard printing practice from job layout to the finished product. Emphasizes correct procedures and judgement. Investigates all branches of the trade, including lithography, simplified for school use. Handset by the author. *By Ralph W. Polk* $2.88

(11) ELEMENTARY PRINTING JOB SHEETS
Over 50 selected & tested jobs covering the first year's work with PRACTICE OF PRINTING. Includes suggestions for use, outline for work and student's rating sheet. *By Polk* $1.20

(12) ELEMENTARY PLATEN PRESSWORK
All basic functions . . . all types of presses. Thorough development. Handset by the author. 140 photos & drawings . . . sample forms & type examples. *By Polk* $2.48

(13) JUNIOR PRINTING
For junior high level. Gives tests, examples of typography, layout & design. Illustrated with photos, drawings & designs. Thoroughly tested. *By Clifford K. Lush* $1.20

COMING!
(14) EXPLORING AUTOMECHANICS, By Glenn
Watch for new automobile mechanics' text-activity book for beginning classes. COMING THIS FALL.

METALWORKING

(15) SHEET METAL PATTERN DRAFTING & SHOP PROBLEMS
No other contains so many typical problems easy to apply to trade conditions. Each illustrated with photo of finished form, full page detail drawing of development and step-by-step instructions. *By James H. Daugherty* $2.48

(16) MODERN METALCRAFT
33 attractive new projects with complete treatment of processes in art metalwork. Includes photos of finished articles and all steps in making. *By John L. Feirer* $3.48

(17) BASIC BENCH-METAL PRACTICE
By Giachino and Feirer $3.24

VOCATIONAL BOOKS

(18) TAILORING SUITS THE PROFESSIONAL WAY
New! Cutting, Sewing and stitching men's tailored suits and women's skirts. Hundreds of photos & drawings show each step as well as finished coat, vest, trousers, skirt, etc. *By Clarence Poulin* $4.50

(19) ART OF BRICKLAYING
Step-by-step coverage. Includes tools, mortars, brick and scaffolding. 42 bond patterns . . . skill jobs . . . cement block work. Glossary of trade terms. Illustrated. *By J. Edgar Ray* $4.00

(20) OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING & CUTTING
By J. W. Giachino $3.50

GENERAL SHOP

(21) GENERAL SHOP HANDBOOK
This famous economical text covers a complete general course. Each unit includes an illustrated list of tools, information details and operation procedures of fundamental nature. *By Willoughby and Chamberlain* .. $1.24

(22) ORGANIZING & TEACHING THE GENERAL SHOP
By Louis V. Newkirk $4.00

ELECTRICAL WORK

(23) INDUSTRIAL-ARTS ELECTRICITY
Full modern coverage presented in the right way for beginners. Just the right amount of information, simplified and properly organized. Many photos & drawings. *By Lush and Engle* $2.48

(24) SCHOOL EXPERIMENTS WITH ALTERNATING CURRENT
New! — *By W. E. Pearce* $2.75

FREE EXAMINATION

CHAS. A. BENNETT CO., Inc.
Formerly the Manual Arts Press
881 Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Illinois

Please send the books, the numbers of which are encircled: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

☐ $.... enclosed. ☐ Send COD ☐ Send for *Free Exam.*

☐ Please send information about *Filmstrips* on Woodworking, Metalworking and Electricity.

Name.....

Home Address.....

City..... State.....

New Publications

Forging and Forming Metals

By S. E. Rusinoff. Cloth, 279 pp., 5¾ by 8½ in., illus., $3.95. American Technical Society, Chicago 37, Ill.

An informative book on the forging of metal. The book starts out with the ancient method of forging and then goes on to describe power-hammer forging, drop forging, and press forging.

Heat-treatment of forging, inspection and testing of forgings, forging dies and tools, and the design of products that are to be forged, are covered.

The book also contains a glossary of forging terms and a chapter on standard practices and tolerances.

The book presents many fine illustrations describing the various operations and forging processes and machines.

Book Binding by Hand

By Laurence Town. Cloth, 281 pp., 5¾ by 8¾ in., illus., $4.50. Pitman Publishing Corp., New York City.

A book written by an expert craftsman and a teacher who loves the materials and tools with which he works. He is, therefore, interested more in hand binding than in machine binding.

The 22 chapters describe the tools and materials used, the various steps necessary in rebinding a book, the use and types of end papers, the styles to be taken in pasting and gluing up the different sections, rounding and backing, the preparation of making the boards, the treatment of the edges, head banding, covering, and pasting in the end papers.

The book also contains a selection of nine simple exercises for teaching the art of bookbinding.

Mandl's Television Servicing

By Matthew Mandl. Cloth, 421 pp., 6⅛ by 9¼ in., illus., $5. The Macmillan Co., New York 11, N. Y.

A textbook for those who are entering the television servicing field. The book presents the fundamentals of the use of the subject, the localizing of troubles and the use of the master index to television troubles.

It also explains the R.F. mixer-oscillator stages; the sound section; Video amplifiers, detectors, and restorers; Syne separator stages; vertical sweep

(Continued on page 38A)

Train students to think and produce quality with fine precision tools like this

DELTA UNISAW

The Delta 10″ tilting arbor unisaw gives you the five features most wanted by industrial art instructors:

1. RUGGEDNESS
2. SAFETY
3. PRECISION ACCURACY
4. LONG LIFE
5. UNUSUAL VERSATILITY

Serving as an able assistant, this fine precision tool helps train students to think quality and acquire more readily the skills demanded by industry.

Delta woodworking and metalworking machines are used throughout industry because accuracy is built into them.

That's why you're giving a student a "break" when you train him on Delta tools and giving industry a good "break" at the same time.

It's a good fact to remember when you plan your school shop or replace existing equipment.

WIN $1000 worth of DELTA TOOLS

and 36 other fine prizes for the lucky winners in the Delta SCHOOL SHOP LAYOUT CONTEST

Entries Close JULY 31—so ACT NOW

Send the coupon for Official Entry Kit

Free- this valuable magazine for shop teachers

POWER TOOL INSTRUCTOR

Four times a year . . . use the coupon

There's a Delta Power Tool for Every Job-

WOOD OR METAL WORKING

53 MACHINES—246 MODELS—MORE THAN 1300 ACCESSORIES

Another Rockwell Product

DELTA MILWAUKEE DELTA POWER TOOL DIVISION

Rockwell MANUFACTURING COMPANY

703E East Vienna Avenue • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

☐ Send me the Official Contest Kit

☐ Send me the name of the nearest Delta dealer

☐ Send me "The Power Tool Instructor"

Name_____

Position_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 36A)

Alaska's Forests, No. K–8
Highlights in the History of Forest Conservation, No. K–12
Making Paper from Trees, No. K–15
Logging and the Production of Lumber, No. K–16
List of State Trees, No. K–19
Uncle Billy's Speech — Can be used as a playlet to help teach conservation. Particularly adaptable to communities having acute conservation problems, No. K–25
Why Leaves Change Their Color, No. K–26
Wood — The Material of a Thousand Uses, No. K–27
Memorial Forests, No. O–5
National Forests and Field Offices of the Forest Service, No. O–8
Starting a Community Forest — Gives a plan for establishing a community forest, No. O–9
Schools Giving Courses Leading to a Degree of Forest — list, No. O–11
No Bum Steers — Range management cartoon folder, No. O–16
"Go To Grass" — Range management cartoon folder, No. O–21
What To Do When Lost in the Woods, No. O–23
How Our Forests Serve Us — Shows the importance of the forests in our daily lives, No. O–24
Enemies of the Forest, No. O–25
Forest of the Future, O–26
Forest and Wildlife, No. O–27
Forests and Water, No. O–28
Conservation Pledge — gives text of the pledge and offers suggestions for keeping it, No. O–35
Suggested Questions for Conservation Quiz — high school level, No. O–36
Ranger 'Rithmetic, a sixth grade Teaching Aid, No. O–40
Ranger 'Rithmetic, a seventh grade Teaching Aid, No. O–41
Forestry Co-Projects for Science, No. O–42

United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service
Forest Products Laboratory
Madison 5, Wis.

A Hundred Definitions Pertaining to Wood and Other Forest Products, No. 240
Aluminum Coatings for Moisture Proofing Wood, No. 228
An Instrument for Measuring Wood Equilibrium Moisture Content, No. 239
A Method of Seasoning Small Quantities of Lumber, R1608
Analysis of Problems Relating to Uniformity of Kiln Control, R1645
Air Drying of Lumber, R1657
Average Strength and Related Properties of 5 Foreign Woods Tested at the Forest Products Laboratory, R1139
A Factory Method of Testing Hardness of Glue Joints, No. 233
A Water-Resistant Animal Glue, R–40
Animal Glues: Their Manufacture, Testing, and Preparation, D492
Adhesives for Bonding Wood to Metal
Bleaching Wood, 1950, No. 1705
Bending Solid Wood to Form, R1764
Boxing and Crating
Building Construction Subjects
Board Materials from Sawdust and Shavings

(To be continued)

A Complete Line of Quality Lumber from which to choose!

PAXTON

Provide your school shop with the kind of lumber that will turn out the best projects . . . uniform, first quality materials properly graded to conform to current national grading rules. It's more economical in the long run, too, reducing waste and spoilage to a minimum. Paxton lumber and plywood are truly reliable.

Also among the items we furnish are:

Ball Bat Blanks — **Sample Sets**
Formica — **Closet Linings**
Furniture Squares — **Table Legs**
Glues — **Dowels**
Boat Panels — **Walnut-Cedar Chest Sets**

A Complete Selection of Hardwood and Softwood Lumber and Plywood

BEAUTIFUL WOODS is the handbook for the woodworking industry, showing everything about lumber, species and specifications. Order your copy today—only $1.00.

FRANK PAXTON LUMBER CO.
Specialists in Industrial Arts Lumber and Plywood
WRITE TO YARD NEAREST YOU FOR FREE CATALOG

Offices and Yards at:
Chicago, Illinois — 5701 W. 66th Street
Denver, Colorado — P.O. Box 1676
Des Moines, Iowa — P.O. Box 683
Fort Worth, Texas — P.O. Box 1225
Kansas City, Missouri — 1004 Baltimore

NEW PUBLICATIONS

(Continued from page 36A)

systems — vertical and horizontal; power supplies, repairing and improving antenna systems; projection television; and VHF-UHF servicing factors.

The book also contains a section on color receiver servicing equipment.

Leather Tooling and Carving Patterns

By Chris H. Groneman. Packet containing 11 25 by 38-in. sheets of patterns, $2.50. International Textbook Co., Scranton 9, Pa.

This kit, based on the author's book on "Leather Tooling and Carving," contains 45 leatherworking patterns, 21 of which are originals chosen from the author's book, and 20 of which are supplementary designs. Then there are five modern designs. All of these designs are accompanied by bills of materials, and illustrations of the finished projects.

The kit will help many beginners who experience a decided letdown when they attempt the designing of their first major piece of leatherwork.

Shop Sketching and Blue Print Reading Made Easy

By J. T. Hayes and H. W. Paine. Spiral binding, 9¾ by 11 in., 154 pp. Technology Text Book Co., College Hill Station, P.O. Box 68, Cincinnati 24, Ohio.

This is the third revision of this text based on the idea that shop sketching and blueprint reading should be taught through practical problems in connection with explanatory technical material.

The text contains fifty lessons which cover (1) Shop Sketching and Blue Print Reading, (2) Advanced Sketching and Blue Print Reading, (3) Welding Conventions and Specifications, and (4) an appendix of reference materials, record chart, blank answer slips, and removable answer book pages.

The Wood Turning Lathe

By Ray E. Haines, John V. Adams, John G. Miller, Robert L. Thompson, and Raymond Van Tassel. Cloth, 132 pp., 7⅝ by 10¼ in., illus., $2.95. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

An excellent text for school or home workshop. It explains all of the important methods of how to use the lathe and the lathe tools, how to turn spirals and spheres, and how to do oval turning, chuck turning, faceplate turning, and metal spinning.

(Continued on page 40A)

no mixing
no heating
no waste
no odor

Genuine HIDE GLUE
Ready-to-use

THE FRANKLIN GLUE CO. 131 W. Chestnut Street Columbus 15, Ohio

They'll do a better job . . .

R. MURPHY
"Stay Sharp" Knives

KEEN, hand-honed blades of the finest tempered steel . . . hardened by an exclusive process . . . hold their edge longer — cut cleanly, easily.

"Proper Grip" handles are designed especially for each cutting job. That's why more and more instructors insist on Murphy *Stay Sharp* Knives . . . why *your* students will prefer them, too!

Special designs!

Also a full line of industrial knives.

Free catalog and price list. Write for yours *today!*

ROBERT MURPHY'S SONS CO.
GROTON RD. AYER, MASS.

DELIVERY NOW!
SJÖSTRÖM WORK BENCHES

We can offer immediate delivery on sturdily constructed, single and double type Sjöström Work Benches. For construction details, specifications and dimensions, write for our Work Bench Data Sheet which describes all available types.

JOHN E. SJÖSTRÖM COMPANY
1712 N. Tenth Street, Philadelphia 22, Penna.

A NEW SERVICE!

KILN-DRIED, "SOFT TEXTURE"

APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD LUMBER

FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

R. C. Stucker Manager, Educational Lumber Division, has worked for the past 23 years exclusively with Industrial Arts and Vocational Educators. He is ready to serve you.

Our Educational Lumber Division is prepared to supply, promptly and efficiently, your needs for highest quality Appalachian Hardwood Lumber for Industrial Arts and Vocational Educational Classes.

A complete service is offered direct from our mill in Asheville, N. C. If your purchases are made on inquiry or sealed bid, mail us your specifications. We will be pleased to submit a formal quotation.

SEND FOR NEW FREE CATALOG

Includes every specie of American Hardwood used in school shops . . . Shows delivery prices to most states East of the Mississippi. Write today for your copy.

HARDWOOD *Corporation of America*
EDUCATIONAL LUMBER DIVISION
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Just published

BEGINNING ELECTRICITY

by J. R. EATON

Written simply enough to be understood by anyone who can add and subtract, this book explains the principles, construction, and operation of the basic electrical devices and appliances, While the mechanical arrangement of parts and the operation of each device are described, emphasis is on basic principles. The book provides a thorough foundation in electricity for those preparing for the electrical trades. The author has been conducting extension courses, centering out of Purdue University, given to numerous groups being trained for maintenance and service work on the electronic and electrical installations now increasingly used throughout industry.

Special new low prices for schools

Many of our recent and standard books for specialized trade training are now available at new low prices for text use, among them: —

Aircraft Mechanic Series *by R. H. Drake*

*formerly $28.40 a set**
NOW $15.96 per set

Aircraft Woodwork
Aircraft Engines
Aircraft Welding
Aircraft Sheet Metal
Aircraft Electrical Systems, Hydraulic Systems, and Instruments
Aircraft Maintenance & Service
Aircraft Engine Maintenance & Service

Texts for all of any part of the work required for CAA aircraft and engine mechanics certificates and special ratings. Full instruction is given in each book on basic principles, materials, tools, and specific construction and maintenance techniques.

Machine Shop Operations *by L. E. King*

formerly $4.12 a set
NOW $1.80 a set

Lathe Operations
Shaper Operations
Milling Machine Operations

Well organized for shop courses taught either on the production or the project plan, these books show, step by step, how to perform each operation on each tool. The necessary technical data and calculations are given at the points where they are used. There are many clear, detailed illustrations in each manual.

Direct Current Motor Manual *by H. S. Dusenbery*

formerly $3.12
NOW $2.72

Full, up-to-date instruction on the electrical principles, construction and maintenance of d-c motors, generators, and their modern electronic control equipment.

Practical Marine Electricity *by S. N. LeCount & H. S. Dusenbery*

formerly $3.92
NOW $1.60

A clear and thorough text on electrical principles and on the operation and maintenance of each piece of electrical equipment found on merchant ships and in the shipyard.

Motor Tune-Up Manual *by R. J. Everest*

formerly $4.40
NOW $3.60

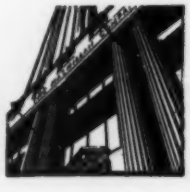
An outstandingly complete, understandable, and well illustrated text on the electrical and mechanical principles of each part of the modern automobile engine, with full instruction on tune-up jobs.

Voltage Regulator Manual *by R. J. Everest*

formerly $2.28
NOW $2.00

A text and handbook on a comparatively new and complicated part of the auto engine, and on its allied parts — the battery and generator. Clear directions for locating trouble in and for testing and adjusting the Ford, Delco-Remy, and Auto-Lite regulators.

**All prices net, f.o.b. New York.*



MACMILLAN
60 fifth Avenue New York 11

NEW PUBLICATIONS

(Continued from page 38A)

It also describes 30 fine projects that can be made on the lathe.

Build-it-Yourself Ranch-Type House

By Tom Riley. Paper cover, spiral binding, 132 pp., 11 by 8½ in., illus., $3.50. Popular Mechanics Press, Chicago, Ill.

An excellently illustrated book on a beautiful home that was built by an amateur. What he accomplished can be done by others if they but follow the step-by-step directions, the clear halftones, the fine line cuts and diagrams, and the full color illustrations which make up this provocative and helpful book.

Basic Blueprint Reading and Sketching

By C. Thomas Olivo and Albert V. Payne. Loose-leaf, spiral binding, 145 pp., 8 by 10 in., $1.90. Delmar Publishers, Inc., Albany, N. Y.

A good text for the beginner. It consists of five sections, the first of which consists of five units explaining the different lines used on drawings. The second section, consisting of five units, explains the various views used by the draftsman. The third section, 11 units, introduces the student to dimensioning and the making of notes. Section IV, two units, shows the student how to draw sections. Section V, 10 units, is devoted to sketching, lettering, and the making of orthographic, oblique, isometric, and perspective sketches.

Repairing and Constructing Farm Buildings

By J. C. Wooley. Cloth, 261 pp., 6¼ by 9¼ in., illus., $3.20. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

A worth-while book for farmers, agricultural students, and carpenters working in rural areas.

Part I of the book deals with the repairing of farm buildings. Many of the suggestions made are based on a thorough study of the reasons which make the repairs necessary. The advice given is clearly stated and well illustrated so that even the semiskilled worker will have little trouble in making the repairs.

The repairs discussed pertain to roofs, foundations, basement walls, floors, barn frames, windows and doors, insulating and ventilating old buildings, and repairing silos.

Part II deals with the construction of farm buildings, and discusses the use of lumber, concrete, wood preservatives, paint, and the like.

How Children Learn About Human Rights

By Wilhelmina Hill and Helen K. Mackintosh. Office of Education Bulletin 1951, No. 9. 16 pp., 15 cents. For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

This is another in a series of bulletins on the place of subjects in the elementary school curriculum. The over-all publication, *The Place of Subjects in the Curriculum,* Office of Education Bulletin 1949, No. 12 (15 cents), showed how subject matter is introduced into the program in a modern school. As a follow-up, a series of bulletins has been planned with three in that series now completed. They are *How Children Learn to Think,* Office of Education Bulletin 1951, No. 10 (15 cents), *How Children Use Arithmetic,* Office of Education Bulletin 1951, No. 7 (15 cents), and *How Children Learn About Human Rights.*

The Science of Precision Measurement

By The DoAll Company, Des Plaines, Ill. Paper cover, 256 pp., 5 15/16 by 8 15/16 in., illus., $3.50.

This book, in its seven chapters, presents the progress made in refining measurements from early Egyptian days down to the present time when science and industry are just barely satisfied to measure to the nearest millionth of an inch.

Chapter 1 presents a very interesting historical résumé of the standardization of various units of measurement.

Other chapters discuss the terms clearance and tolerance, dimensional quality control, the sine bar and its uses, optical flats, electric comparators, and statistical systems of quality control.

Manual for Chevrolet Owners

By C. E. Packer. Cloth, 304 pp., 6 by 8¾ in., illus., $3.50. Popular Mechanics Co., 200 East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

A very helpful book for Chevrolet owners. It will help them understand their car and assists them in making economical repairs. It also calls attention to many things which presage future troubles and tells what to do about them.

The book explains how each part of the car works and how to make the tests that show where and what must be done to put the car in good running order.

Education Directory 1951–52 — Part 3, Higher Education

By Theresa Wilkins, Office of Education. 184 pp. 1952. For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 45 cents.

Listed in this directory are 1859 institutions of higher education reported to the Office of Education as being in operation during 1950–51, offering at least a 2-year program of college-level studies.

The *Education Directory* is issued annually in four parts: (1) Federal Government and States; (2) Counties and Cities; (3) Higher Education; and (4) Education Associations. Parts 1, 2, and 4 are still in preparation.

Fire Tests of Wood-Framed Walls and Partitions With Asbestos-Cement Facings

By Nolan D. Mitchell, National Bureau of Standards Building Materials and Structures Report 123, iv, 14 pp., 2 tables, 12 figures and half-tone illustrations, 15 cents (order from Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.).

Fire resistance data on asbestos-cement shingles and wall facings become increasingly significant as the demand grows for low- or moderate-cost constructions. This book provides information derived from recent tests. It will help in evaluating the fire-resistive characteristics of wood-stud walls and partitions having facings of asbestos-cement and will give the prospective builder a basis for the selection of constructions to meet given fire-resistance requirements.

Control and Removal of Radioactive Contamination in Laboratories

National Bureau of Standards Handbook 48, 24 pp., 15 cents (order from Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.).

This handbook gives detailed information on laboratory procedures designed to minimize the possibility of any accident involving radioactivity and to minimize the effects if such accidents do occur. As part of the program of the National Committee on Radiation Protection for establishment of radiation safety procedures, the handbook was prepared by the Subcommittee on Waste Disposal and Decontamination.

Aluminum Structural Design

Spiral binding, 124 pp., 6 by 8¾ in.

Aluminum Powders and Pastes

Spiral binding, 84 pp., 6 by 8¾ in.

Finishes for Aluminum

Spiral binding, 124 pp., 6 by 8¾ in.

Published by the Reynolds Metals Co., 2500 South Third St., Louisville 1, Ky.

The three manuals enumerated above are products of the Technical Editorial Service of the Reynolds firm. They are fine examples of bookmaking, printing, and illustrating. The material which they contain is of high technical value.

The one on structural design discusses the various aluminum alloys and their mechanical properties. Then it describes the structural and fabricating considerations.

The book on aluminum powders and pastes presents their development and how they are produced at the present time. It also describes the various purposes for which they are used and gives directions for safely handling and storing them.

The aluminum finishing manual describes how aluminum is to be cleaned for the different types of finishes and then explains the various finishes that may be used.

BERKROY TOOLS FOR THORO SHEET METAL TRAINING

SHOP On-A-Bench

A complete 5-tool sheet metal shop in one compact unit. All tools handle sheet steel up to 20-gauge. All operate like larger, industrial shop tools.

TOOL STAND
Heavy gauge steel. 18" x 68" x 35".

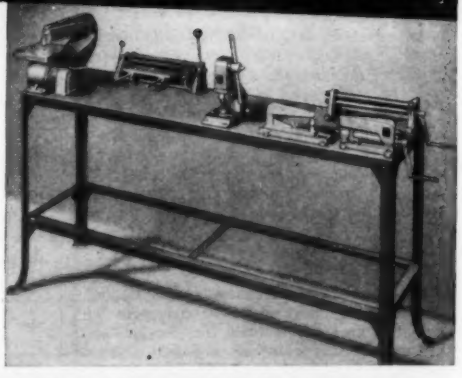
12" BRAKE
Bends sheets and makes simple metal trim.

NIBBLER-SLITTER
12" throat capacity. Cuts odd shapes. Does straight or scroll work.

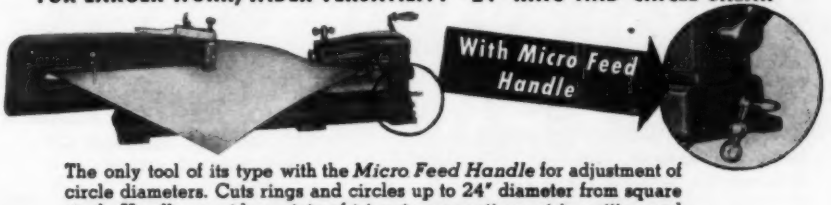
SHEAR and CLAMPING HEAD ACCESSORY
For trimming, strip cutting, outside circle and contour cutting.

HAND PUNCH
For use with dies, punches and cutting blades for punching, press fits, notches, corner cuts, etc.

12" SLIP ROLL
Forms cylinders, reverse curves, scrolls, etc.



FOR LARGER WORK, WIDER VERSATILITY—24" RING AND CIRCLE SHEAR



The only tool of its type with the *Micro Feed Handle* for adjustment of circle diameters. Cuts rings and circles up to 24" diameter from square stock. Handles a wide variety of trimming operations, strip cutting and contour cutting on sheet metal up to 20 gauge. Cutters are hardened, tempered tool steel. 32" x 7" bed length, 12" x 4½" shear, and 21" x 3¾" clamping head assure capacity for a wide variety of projects, of industrial size. Accurately machined, enclosed gears and rugged construction assure sustained accuracy under constant school shop use.

BERKROY 24" BOX AND PAN BRAKE
With Positive stop at any angle from 0° to 135°

Makes intricate folds, reverse bends and radius bends on sheet steel up to 16 gauge and up to 24" wide. The accuracy, ease and speed of its operation result from features found in no other brake. Bending leaf operates on Torrington Needle Bearings. Full 1" clearance between top fingers and anvil. Maximum 2½" box or pan depth permits deeper bends. Turning a knob provides infinite adjustment to any angle from 0° to 135°. Forms any size box or pan from ½" to 24" by ¼" graduations.

For catalog information, write to

BERKROY PRODUCTS, Inc.

2512 N. ONTARIO STREET • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

Write for FREE SCHOOL SHOP PATTERN PROJECT

TAKE TIME NOW

to consider your textbook needs

SAVE TIME LATER

by selecting modern, authoritative texts that complement your teaching

1. **AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE and TROUBLE SHOOTING:** Frazee-Bedell
   Logical trouble-shooting procedures that quickly eliminate as many units or systems as possible from consideration. $4.75
2. **INTERIOR ELECTRIC WIRING and ESTIMATING:** Uhl, Dunlap, Flynn
   Comprehensive coverage on wiring of homes and farm buildings. This latest printing includes recent electrical code changes. $3.95
3. **SMALL COMMUTATOR MOTORS:** Kennard Graham
   A companion book to *Small Non-Commutator Motors* published earlier last year. Covers operation maintenance and repair. $4.90
4. **PSYCHOLOGY for LIFE ADJUSTMENT:** C. L. Foster
   American Tech's 50th Anniversary Award-winning book, explaining to the benefit of the reader in non-technical terms, that most important person, Himself. $3.00
5. **METAL WORK for INDUSTRIAL ARTS SHOPS:** Barich-Smith
   Stimulates students' interest in developing craftsmanship; develops an appreciation of good design; and outlines the occupational opportunities. $2.00
6. **FORGING and FORMING METAL:** S. S. Rusinoff
   The author's intimate knowledge of practical industrial practices, and his proven ability to transmit such information to his readers, assures that this book will readily be selected for all training programs. $3.95
7. **APPLIED DRAWING and SKETCHING:** Fleming, Barich, Smith
   A doorway for the novice to interpreting and producing drawings and sketchings. No drafting instruments needed. $2.00

Gentlemen:
Please send me examination copies of the books indicated by the numbers circled below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Name.....

School.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. W438
848 East Fifty-Eighth Street
Chicago 37, Illinois

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

STANLEY TOY PATTERNS

Stanley Tools announces two new sets of Six Toy Patterns, P1 and P2, for school shop instructors. Each set has six patterns printed on 11 by 17-inch pages, complete with helpful hints for constructing, assembling, and finishing. Instructions are easy to follow and the patterns are especially suited to beginning woodworkers.

Two new sets of toy patterns

Pattern outline can be traced directly on the wood by use of carbon paper, or patterns may be cut out and mounted on cardboard to be used as templates. The two sets of patterns include a number of fascinating action toys that make delightful gifts for children. The toys pictured by the P1 Patterns include fighting roosters, tumbling clown, paddle wheel boat, noise-making clacker, and a cradle. The P2 Patterns feature a marble game, propeller toy, spinning clown, periscope, wren birdhouse, and a dump wagon. Retail price 25 cents per set.

For further information write to *Stanley Tools, New Britain, Conn.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0501.

WELLER ANNOUNCES NEW ECONOMY PRICES ON ALL MODELS OF SOLDERING GUNS

Those instant-heating, easy-to-handle Weller Soldering Guns have been reduced 20 to 25 per cent in price.

Busy radio and television repairmen know that by merely pulling the trigger they get a hot shot at the right spot. The popular models 100 and 200 are single heat types, delivering 100 or 200 watts respectively within several seconds after pulling the trigger. Heavy duty model WD135 and WD250 feature a unique double-heat arrangement. Pulling the trigger to the first position gives one heat for normal work, and pulling the trigger all the way back gives extra wattage for heavier jobs.

Weller soldering guns

For further information about the Weller Soldering Guns write to *Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0502.

NEW "BLU-MOL" HIGH-SPEED, HEAVY-DUTY FOLLOW-THROUGH TYPE HOLE SAWS

Under the brand name "Blu-Mol," the Millers Falls Company has recently introduced a new line of high-speed, heavy-duty, follow-through type hole saws in sizes up to 4½ in. in diameter.

Using a specially selected high-speed steel edge welded to an extremely tough alloy steel back, these rugged gang cutting tools are practically unbreakable in use and are capable of fast, clean cutting in any machinable material such as hard and mild steels, aluminum, brass and bronze, iron and steel pipes, plastics, etc.

New "Blu-Mol" High-Speed, Heavy-Duty Follow-Through Type Hole Saw

Holes to a depth of 1⅛ in. may be cut in solid stock. In addition, because the body of the saw is slightly smaller than the cutting diameter, the complete tool follows through the hole it cuts. This feature multiplies the usefulness of these new "Blu-Mol" saws in many ways: cuts may be readily made through two or more walls or partitions, through both sides of large pipes, or to any depth desired in stacked material.

These saws can be used in portable power drills with ¼-in. chuck for the smaller sizes, ½ in. or larger on the bigger saws. They also may be used in radial drills, lathes, drill presses, etc. The complete line includes 40 saw sizes ranging from ⅝ to 4½ in., 3 sizes of driving mandrels equipped

(Continued on page 44A)

Absolute ROCK BOTTOM Prices on...

Practice Scrap PLASTICS

FOR THE SCHOOL SHOP

Ideal for Internal Carving and other classroom projects in plastics.

Miscellaneous Assortment

LOT No. 1 — Includes small odd shapes, strips, cut-offs. Pieces range in size from one square inch per piece up to 36 square inches per piece. 1/16" through 1" in thickness. 90% clear and carvable.
3 Lbs. $1.00

Triangle Assortment

LOT No. 2 — All 7/8" and 1" clear Lucite and Plexiglas. Two sides measure approximately 7" to 8" in length. Long diagonal side concave. Affords ideal working thickness for the beginner in internal carving. All paper masked, carvable.
Per Lb. ..... $ .75
10 Lbs. 6.00
25 Lbs. 12.50

HANDEE CARVING DRILLS
3/16", 3/32", 1/8" ..... $1.25 ea.

Square and Rectangular Block Assortment

LOT No. 3 — 7/8" and 1" Plexiglas and Lucite. In strips and squares. None smaller than 1 1/2" square. None over 2 3/4" square. Strips, maximum length, 12". Practically no chance of waste with this material.
Per Lb. $1.00
10 Lbs. 9.00

NEW SPECIAL FOREDOM FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES. No. W-50-LR. Powered with a Westinghouse high-speed motor. Comes equipped with No. 5 hand piece. 35" rubber sheathed cable. A professional tool.
For Limited Time Only... $21.95
F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo.

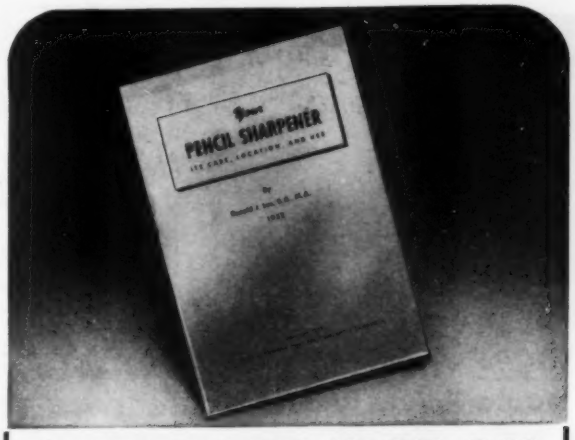
FOREDOM CARVING DRILLS
1/16" and 3/32" ..... $ .80 ea.
1/8" ..... 1.00 ea.

Some colored scrap available. Write for prices. Send for price list showing hundreds of other items for internal carving and school projects in plastics.

Don't pass up this chance to make real worthwhile savings on plastics. Material offered subject to prior sale, and subject to our selection. All prices F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo.

ALL MATERIAL GUARANTEED FIRST CLASS CONDITION!

D. W. COPE PLASTICS
9833 Highway 99 • Dept. U • St. Louis 21, Mo.



A *FREE* BOOKLET ON PENCIL SHARPENERS

Here is a worth while educational report by DONALD J. LEU free of advertising that every user of Pencil Sharpeners should read. It is an unbiased report on pencil sharpeners, regardless of the make and tells you how to use them to greater advantage through proper selection, location, care and maintenance.

YOU CAN'T BUY BETTER THAN A BOSTON!
Backed by a Full Year's Guarantee

C. HOWARD HUNT PEN CO.
CAMDEN 1, N. J.

Also Manufacturers of Speedball Pens & Products—Hunt Pens

WRITE FOR CATALOG

BOSTON PENCIL SHARPENERS

ENVELOPES . . . FOR

PHOTO MAILING

DIRECT MAIL

PACKAGING MACHINE PARTS

CATALOGS and PRICE LISTS

MAILING MAGAZINES

FILING

For inexpensive packaging . . . special mailing problems . . . filing or storing . . . standard sizes . . . layout and design — whatever the job . . . whatever the problem . . . it will pay you to consult specialists. Call . . . write . . . or wire . . .

WESTERN STATES *Envelope Company*

Call . . . write . . . or wire . . .

1610 W. PIERCE STREET, MILWAUKEE 4, WISCONSIN

"PAID FOR ITSELF ON ONE JOB!"

Foredom FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

have many time-saving applications but users often find a Foredom REPAYS ITS COST on ONE JOB through eliminating on expensive disassembly and re-set job on such tasks as removing high spots on gears and touching up tools or cutters in a production set-up. The secret's in Foredom's extra small handpieces which handle like a pencil and penetrate into spots inaccessible for other tools.

Indispensable for "SMALL WORK" GRINDING AND FINISHING JOBS

Foredoms are profitable additions to ALL 3 departments — Production, Tooling and Maintenance. 5 HANDPIECE TYPES (all instantly interchangeable) produce versatility to a marked degree.

Students trained in the use of Foredoms find the experience gained a valuable asset when they start their careers.

Quality Tested Since 1922

Foredoms are ideal for the internal carving of plastics craft. Mail Coupon for catalog.

FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO., Dept. N-6917
27 Park Place, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me illustrated Cat. No. N-6917

Name .....
Address .....
School .....
City & Zone ..... State .....

help make their *HANDS MORE CREATIVE* with X-acto Knives and Tools

X-acto precision knives and tools help give your students' hands more creative "follow-thru." Because there's a specific designed-for-the-job X-acto for many different school handicraft, art and shop needs . . . to help them do a better job—with their own hands. X-acto offers a complete line of unique tools, knives and interchangeable blades.

from 25¢ to $30. at dealers everywhere.

X-acto®

Write today for our new illustrated 28-page Catalog.

X-acto Crescent Products Co., Inc.
440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, New York

Just Out!

Catalog "J"

1000 AND MORE— INDISPENSABLE ITEMS FOR THE WOOD SHOP

160 PAGES

CABINET HARDWARE

SPECIAL FINISHING SUPPLIES

MECHANICS HAND TOOLS

POWER HAND TOOLS

UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES

Send For Your Free Copy Today

THE UPHOLSTERY SUPPLY CO.
1033 N. 4th Street Milwaukee 3, Wis.

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 42A)

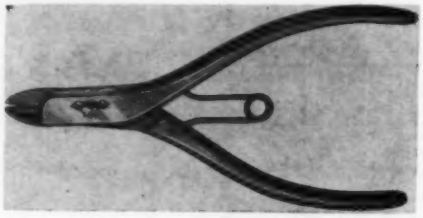
with ¼-in. high-speed pilot drills, and a 12-in. mandrel extension.

For further information write to *Millers Falls Tools Company, Greenfield, Mass.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0503.

NEW MIDGET PLIER-SNIP BY UTICA

Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corporation is now marketing a new 4½-in. Plier-Snip No. 101 which is finding a wide range of application wherever fine wire cutting or thin metal snipping is encountered.



New Utica Midget Plier Type-Snip #101

Originally designed for use in electronic and incandescent lamp manufacture, the little pliers features an extended throat for greater reach in cramped quarters without reduction in leverage. The versatility of the plier-snip makes it a natural for model or hobby work.

For further information write to *Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corp., Utica 4, N. Y.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0504.

KNIGHT RADIOACTIVITY DETECTOR KIT

Allied Radio Corporation of Chicago announces a new Radioactivity Detector in kit form — the Knight "Super Scout." It provides effective, low-cost radiation detection for schools, laboratories, civil defense applications and prospectors who want to cash in on the U. S. Government Awards

Radioactivity detector kit

for finding deposits of radioactive ores. Easily assembled in one evening by anyone who is mechanically inclined.

The "Super Scout" is a sensitive, portable Geiger counter that detects the presence of gamma rays, medium-to-high energy beta rays —

(Continued on page 46A)

MORE POWER . . . for YOU

A Plumb Ball Pein Hammer makes pounding far easier. Extra power is literally engineered into the tool itself. Its precise balance assures perfect, more accurate blows with greater speed. The cone-shaped pein spreads rivets evenly. The second growth hickory handle absorbs shocks. A Plumb Ball Pein is an investment in making hard jobs easy.

The black head with the red handle — exclusively PLUMB

PLUMB®

HAMMERS • HATCHETS • AXES • FILES

LOOMS, Table and Foot
Reed, Raphia, Handicraft Supplies
Send for catalog
J. L. HAMMETT CO.
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

TACKLE BUILDING

A Stimulating Shop Project

Write for Complete Information

EMPIRE TACKLE COMPANY

6 Genesee Street, New Hartford, N.Y.

EDUCATIONAL
LAMP PROJECTS

Of particular interest to instructors — in woodworking, general shop, plastics, crafts, electricity, and many other shop courses. Students can design and make the body of the lamp. We supply all other parts necessary — sockets, cords, plugs, shades, harps, switches, etc. Over 700 different parts shown in wholesale catalog. A MUST for all instructors interested in keeping students occupied with highly educational and useful projects. Send today for wholesale price list and parts catalog.

THE GEARON COMPANY
Dept. 100-K5 • 27 S. Desplaines St. • Chicago 6, Ill.

DREMEL

(Patented)

14,400 SANDING STROKES PER MINUTE

MODEL 2000
PRICE INCLUDES this sturdy steel storage case, 25 abrasive sheets, sheepskin pad
$24.50

MODEL "A"
with 6 sandpapers, 1 sheepskin, 1 felt pad — $14.85

DREMEL STRAIGHT-LINE ACTION SANDERS GUARANTEE SCRATCH-FREE FINISHES • • •

Both of these Dremel straight-line action sanders are ruggedly constructed — ideal for student use — Model 2000 for any type woodworking assignment, including desk refinishing, general school maintenance — Model "A" for lighter projects. Each model has only 2 moving parts — requires no oiling or attention — uses 110-120 V., 60 cycle A.C. Model 2000 has 21 sq. in. sanding surface, weighs 5 lbs. Model "A" has 12 sq. in. sanding surface, weighs 2½ lbs. Both are excellent polishers. Dremel Sanders are precision tools widely used in schools, home workshops, and industry. Fully guaranteed. If your dealer can't supply, order direct.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE TOOL CATALOG

DREMEL MANUFACTURING CO. Dept. 312-E RACINE, WIS.

WEBER DRAWING MATERIALS
for Mechanical Drawing Classes

For precision student work make WEBER – COSMOS DRAWING INSTRUMENTS (Original Round System) the heart of your equipment. Use WEBER – COSMOS INSTRUMENTS with the other Weber drawing necessities, including T Squares, Triangles, Curves, Scales, Slide Rules, Drawing Boards, and Waterproof Drawing Inks for top performance at school budget prices.

Weber – Cosmos Drawing Instruments are available in sets, and separate pieces; also a full line of replacement parts. Superb in workmanship and materials.

Descriptive data on request.

SCHOOL ART AND DRAFTING ROOM FURNITURE

F. WEBER CO. EST. 1853
PHILADELPHIA 23, PENNSYLVANIA
St. Louis 1, Mo. Baltimore 1, Md.
Patronize your nearest Weber Dealer

Free
TO INSTRUCTORS

HUNT'S BIG NEW WOODWORKERS CATALOG NO. 19

144 PAGES OF BARGAINS AT NEW LOW PRICES

Filled with greatest selection of--fine domestic and imported woods...mouldings...tools...machinery...cabinet hardware...fittings--at real money-saving prices.

Illustrates 32 rare and fancy woods, 54 multi-colored bandings, 40 inlays and overlays--in color. Also--31 embossed mouldings, 24 carved ornaments, 275 scroll patterns. And--51 pages of all kinds of tools and supplies plus pages of ideas, instructions, information. Save money, save time--send for your free copy NOW.

QUICK DELIVERY
One board or a carload
Maple, poplar, oak, mahogany, cherry, walnut, red cedar and many others--all properly seasoned and kiln dried and all correctly graded.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.
2727 SOUTH MARY STREET Dept. FS
CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

Please send me HUNT'S WOODWORKERS CATALOG No. 19--free to instructors. (Students 15c)

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

Teach
Modern Wood Finishing
with the famous
SEALACELL PROCESS
The Wipe-on" Finish that
- Eliminates dust troubles
- Requires no brushes
- Protects and preserves wood
- Needs no sanding between coats

SPECIAL OFFER
Our new pocket size Sealacell Penetrating Process Wood Finishing Manual is free on request. Additional student copies sent free with your order of materials.

GENERAL FINISHES SALES and SERVICE CO.
1548 West Bruce St. Milwaukee 46, Wis.

FOR FUN OR PROFIT LEATHERCRAFT, TEXTILE PAINTING, COPPER TOOLING, KITS, PROJECTS, TOOLS, SUPPLIES
REMEMBER RUSSO for ALL LEATHER & CRAFT SUPPLIES!
SEND 25¢ FOR OUR BIGGEST CATALOG YET 25¢ REFUNDED WITH 1st ORDER
RUSSO LEATHER SUPPLIES Dept. 4V 245 S. Spring, Los Angeles 12, Calif.

ALL THESE CRAFTS
IN ONE HANDY REFERENCE BOOK
We Carry A Complete Stock of Tools — Supplies — Kits For All These Crafts
Leatherwork — Ceramics — Knitting — Metalcraft — Textile Painting — Shellcraft — Block Printing — Braiding — Glass Etching — Wood Carving — Raffia — Plastic Craft In All Its Forms—Wood Burning—Miniature Models.
Patterns & Woodworking, White Pine For Carving.
Send For Our 80 Page Handcraft Reference Book . . . Free to Instructors — Students 15c
CRAFTERS OF PINE DUNES • Oostburg, Wis.

Holds Tight
ask your dealer for
Red Devil
triangle points
Send for the NEW 96 page Red Devil catalog No. 21
Address Dept. I.V.
RED DEVIL TOOLS, IRVINGTON 11, N. J., U. S. A.

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 44A)

as well as cosmic and X-rays. Radiation from uranium, pitchblende, radium, and other radioactive sources are instantly indicated by clicks in the headphones and by flashes of neon bulb which increase markedly in frequency as radioactive source is approached.

Lightweight (3 lb.), the "Super Scout" has a sturdy leather handle plus a belt clip for convenient carrying. It is supplied with tubes, parts, batteries, etc. Any 2000-ohm headphones may be used for audible detection. Easy-to-read instructions including a picture type diagram are included. Case size is 7¾ by 4⅜ by 2¼ in.

The "Super Scout" kit is available from *Allied Radio Corp., 833 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0505.

DURO METAL 18-IN. DRILL PRESS

The redesigned and improved 18-in. drill press shown herewith has been announced by the Duro Metal Products Company of Chicago. This drill incorporates many new features and advantages, which increase the capacity and the ruggedness of the power tool. It will perform a wide variety of drilling and tapping jobs, and is available in

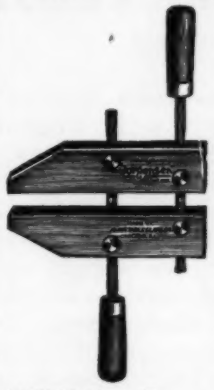
Duro Metal Products Company 18-in. Drill

two styles. A few of the major improvements include: precision ground alloy steel spindle with increased diameter, permanently lubricated ball bearings sealed to safeguard against grit and dust, and precision bored bearing seats that provide perfect alignment. It also is provided with a head casting to eliminate vibration, has a depth stop, and a sturdy cast hinged belt and pulley guard. The motor mount can be readily adjusted, and it has an adjustable feed tension with pin for positive positioning. A heavy cast iron column bracket with locking mechanism supports the precision ground tilting production table.

Specifications: ¼-in. capacity in cast iron;

(Continued on page 48A)

SPECIFY AND INSIST UPON GENUINE "Jorgensen" TRADE MARK REG U S PAT OFF

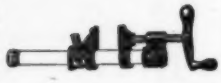


Genuine "JORGENSEN" Handscrews have long been preferred by careful buyers for the school shop. They will stand up under school shop use.

Jaws are clear, straight grain hard maple, properly seasoned and manufactured in our own shop. Cold-drawn steel spindles. Hard maple handles that will not come loose. All parts carefully fitted for smooth, trouble-free operation.

The "JORGENSEN" trade-mark stamped into every jaw is your guarantee — look for it on the Handscrews you requisition.

"PONY" Clamp Fixtures make ideal bar clamps on any length ¾" or ½" black pipe, and will be found to be one of the handiest tools in the shop! Insist on "PONY."



"Jorgensen" and "Pony"

Handscrews, Steel Bar Clamps, Clamp Fixtures, "C" Clamps, Lathe Dogs, etc., are available thru your favorite tool supplier—cost no more than ordinary clamps.
CATALOG SENT FREE UPON REQUEST
ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY
"The Clamp Folks"
424 No. Ashland Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.

- Bookbinding Equipment & Supplies
- Rubber Stamp Making Equipment & Supplies
- Wall Chart — "Sixteen Steps in the Binding of Books" free to teachers.

Write for Catalog
G. A. PRATT COMPANY
1108 W. Chicago Avenue East Chicago, Ind.

LUMBER FOR SCHOOLS
T. A. FOLEY LUMBER CO.
PARIS, ILL.

FREE
INSTRUCTION BOOK on METAL SPINNING
sent to instructors on request.
BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
932 Central Avenue • Toledo 6, Ohio
Headquarters for spinning lathes; spinning tools and accessories for most makes of lathes

KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST
and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber

Write for Free Price List Today
GILES & KENDALL CO., Huntsville, Ala.

THE STOUT INSTITUTE

Menomonie, Wisconsin

1952 Summer Session

June 16 – July 25 • Six Weeks

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs

- Excellent opportunities in Industrial Arts, Trade and Industrial Education, Home Economics, Family Life Education.
- Timely courses and three-week workshops in Teaching Vocational and Adult Homemaking; Teaching the Family Centered Homemaking Program; Food and Nutrition; Selection and Arrangement of Equipment for Home Economics Laboratories; Current Problems in Home Economics Education; Course Development; Modern Methods of Clothing Construction; School Food Service; Related Art; Costume Millinery; Design and Construction of Slip Covers, Draperies, and Lampshades.
- Modern groups of courses in Electricity and Radio; Audio-Visual Education and Photography; Printing, Graphic Arts, and Bookbinding; Metalworking and Auto Mechanics; Drafting; Cabinetwork; Finishing and Carpentry; General Mechanics and Building Construction. Many shops completely new.
- Special units in Driver Education, Safety Education, Shop Planning, Counselling and Interviewing Techniques, Vocational Education, Physical Education Organization and Coaching Techniques, Instructional Procedures in the Practical Arts.
- Attractive courses in Social Science, Science, Mathematics, English, Psychology, Education.
- Conferences and seminars directed by national leaders.
- Excellent housing. Inviting recreational opportunities in the famous Wisconsin Indian Head Country.

Send for Summer Session Bulletin

Director of Summer Session
The Stout Institute Menomonie, Wisconsin

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Department of INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

1952 Summer Session

Inter-Session — June 10–27
Main Session — June 30–Aug. 9
Post Session — August 11–29

Vocational Industrial and Industrial Arts Education

Doctors, Masters and Baccalaureate Degrees

Separate graduate and undergraduate curricula in vocational industrial and in industrial arts education for in-service teachers, supervisors, administrators, and other qualified individuals. Short unit courses dealing with national, state and local problems.

For further information and catalog address:
Director of Summer Sessions
Room 102, Burrowes Building

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE
State College, Pennsylvania

TEXAS A. & M. COLLEGE

SUMMER SESSION 1952

First Term — June 9 through July 19
Second Term — July 21 through August 29

REGULAR SESSION OF 1952–53

Fall Term — Starts September 5
Spring Term — Starts January 30

B.S., M.S., and M.Ed. Degrees
in
Industrial Arts Education
Vocational Industrial Education

SUMMER FACULTY SUPPLEMENTED BY OUTSTANDING NATIONAL SPECIALISTS

Outstanding Shop Facilities

Address correspondence to:
Industrial Education Department
TEXAS A. & M. COLLEGE
College Station, Texas
HOUSING FACILITIES AVAILABLE

WAYNE UNIVERSITY

1952 SUMMER SESSION

June 23 – Six, Eight, or Ten Weeks

WORK EXPERIENCE can be arranged for all or part of your summer vacation in the area of your specialization. A CO-OPERATIVE PLAN enables you to earn six hours of college credit while you are making over $50.00 per week.

UNDER-GRADUATE WORK includes manipulative courses taught by master teachers in Detroit's finest school shops. Complete programs for teachers of Industrial Arts, Special Education, Vocational and Technical subjects, and for staff members of industrial training departments.

GRADUATE STUDY leading to M.Ed. and D.Ed. degrees. Advanced courses in Industrial Education, Educational Sociology, Educational Psychology, Guidance, Evaluation, Administration and Supervision, and special courses to SURVEY INDUSTRIAL PRACTICES.

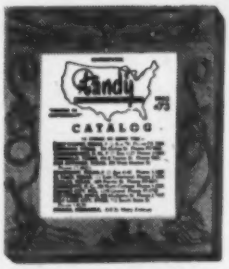
VOCATIONAL COURSES are available for validating certificates and provide either graduate or under-graduate credit toward a degree program.

HOUSING is available on the campus in the Student Center, at moderate cost. There are unlimited recreational facilities in the Detroit area.

SCHOLARSHIPS — Available for Non-Residents.

WRITE TO Department of Industrial Teacher Education, College of Education, 5451 Cass, Wayne University, Detroit 2, Michigan.

JUST OUT—1952 EDITION



TANDY LEATHERCRAFT CATALOG

It's new . . . it's different . . . it's more than a catalog. Tandy's new 64-page Instruction Book and Leathercraft Catalog. How to make 50 items, including lacing, braiding, plaiting and beading. Contains 20,000 items completely illustrated and jam-packed with bargains! FREE.

Write today!

Tandy EST. 1919
LEATHER COMPANY

P. O. Box 791-CB Fort Worth, Texas

SOMETHING NEW the

EE

Electronics Educator
Pat. Pend.

The *Dumville* Electronics Educator is a new design for teaching electronics rapidly and thoroughly — NO SOLDERING — Build many circuits in minutes — A DIRECT OUTGROWTH OF A MILITARY OFFICER'S EXPERIENCE — Five years actual classroom use before release.

MANUAL - $3 - TEACHERS ONLY

For details write

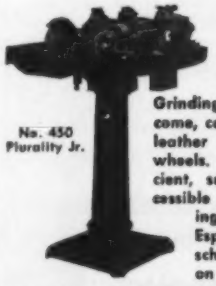
DUMVILLE MFG. CO.
Box 5595 • Friendship Heights
Washington 16, D. C.

IF IT'S LEATHER, we have it! Choose from one of the largest stocks of leather, lacing, kits, and leathercraft accessories in the country. *Send for free catalog,* and price list full of project ideas, etc.

We have been a leather headquarters since 1910, and we specialize in fast and dependable service.

SAX BROTHERS, INC.
Dept. IA 1111 No. 3rd St. Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin

TOOLS ALWAYS SHARP WITH PLURALITY OILSTONE TOOL GRINDERS



NOW AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES
No. 425 Plurality Sub Jr.
No. 450 Plurality Jr.
No. 475 Plurality

Grinding can be done on a come, coarse or fine or emery leather stropping or emery wheels. Unit is compact, efficient, serviceable, easily accessible and has ball bearing direct motor drive. Especially guarded for school shop use. Details on request.

MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA
Originators and Pioneer Manufacturers of Oilstone Tool Grinders

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 46A)

spindle has No. 2 Morse taper; speed range 450 to 1965 r.p.m.; spindle travel 5 in.; base to spindle 44½ in.; table to spindle 20 in.; overall height 69 in.; 3½-in. column; table surface 14 by 18 in.; base surface 12 by 12 in.; overall base 18 by 28 in.; weight of model illustrated 350 lb. less motor. Also available *without* foot feed or *with* production type base.

For additional details write to *Duro Metal Products Co., 2681 N. Kildare Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0506.

20 PRACTICAL WOODWORKING PLANS

This book of woodworking plans for the home shop contains original projects designed especially for the home craftsman by commercial furniture designers.

The book — number 1 in a series — features the following projects: a snack bar and bar stool, lamp table, spice cabinet, spice rack, knife holder, footstool, desk chair, shoeshine box, cigarette box, wall shelf, table lamp, letter rack, window box, wall mirror, corner shelf, book ends, cocktail table, and an ingenious toy tugboat and barge.

Each project is presented by a dimensioned drawing, an easy step-by-step building procedure, and a complete list of materials. The book also contains information on gluing, joinery, drawer construction, and wood finishing.

To order, send 50 cents to *Atlas Press Co., 2571 North Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0507.

SAFETY FILM STRIP AVAILABLE

Safety "Know-How" in the woodshop impresses students with the advantages of careful conduct in the shop. It emphasizes the need for care in handling and sharpening hand tools as well as the necessity for proper lighting and the importance of recognizing fire hazards and being able to administer first aid.

Fifty-five frames cover the subject in detail. Publishers of this film strip are the *Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc., formerly The Manual Arts Press, of Peoria, Ill.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0508.

AXONOMETRIC DRAWING

John R. Cassell Co., Inc., have published a booklet titled "Axonometric Drawing" which shows clearly how to make dimetric, isometric, and trimetric, one-view drawings.

The book also describes "Instrumaster" stencils which greatly speed up the making of these one-view drawings.

Illustrated in this booklet, also are numerous

(Continued on page 50A)

The IMPROVED TAPERED DRILL FOR INTERNAL CARVING IN PLASTICS

Hand ground, fast cutting, high speed steel with sharp points. Standard lengths and stub (1½"), both in regular and high spiral for 1/16", 3/32", and ⅛" collets and Jacobs chuck. Prices on all our drills have been reduced up to 25%. Write for new prices.

JOBBER INQUIRIES INVITED

ELBAR PRODUCTS
2348 E. 17th Street Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

CROWN IS "TOPS" IN LEATHERCRAFT

Students can easily make Bags, Belts, Moccasins, Keycases etc. with our low-priced "easy to assemble" kits for fun or profit. Complete line of tools and accessories. Carving cowhide and all CRAFT LEATHERS.
Write to Dept. E
FREE Illustrated CATALOG

CROWN LEATHER CO.
22 SPRUCE ST.
NEW YORK 38, N.Y.

High Grade Printing Inks

For SCHOOL PRINT SHOPS

COVERWELL INKS FOR QUALITY PRINTING

MARTIN DRISCOLL & CO.
610 Federal St. Chicago, Ill. | Portland, Oregon | 407 E. Michigan St. Milwaukee, Wis.

CASTINGS

FOR SCHOOL PROJECTS. Build Home Workshop Machines. Designed for ease in machining and as projects for top interest and instruction. Send for descriptive literature on our DEPENDABLE CASTINGS and blue prints.

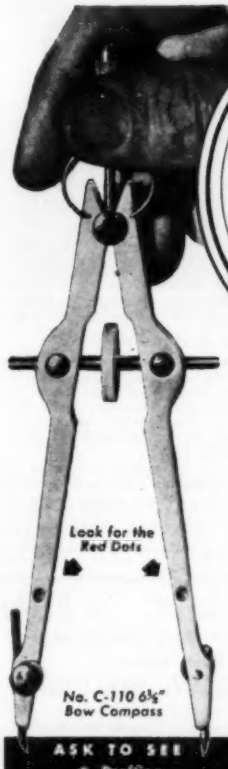
DESIGNERS COMPANY
724 Munroe Ave. Racine, Wis.

WILTON
THE FINEST NAME IN VISES

Write for our 32 page catalog of
VISES
WORK POSITIONERS
"C" CLAMPS and
ONE-MAN PISTON SETTERS

• *5 Year Guarantee* • *See Your Jobber*

WILTON
TOOL MANUFACTURING CO.
925-941 Wrightwood Avenue, Chicago 14, Illinois



THE COMPASS THAT HAS MADE VEMCO FAMOUS

VEMCO "open truss" design gives you the strongest, most accurate and most durable draftsman's compass obtainable.

With these instruments you can describe the finest pen line or the heaviest pencil drawing with absolute precision.

In addition VEMCO compasses give you greater capacity. The No. C-110 6½" compass, for example, gives you a range from ⅛ inch to 10 inches.

Irrespective of price, you cannot buy greater accuracy than the VEMCO. Ask your VEMCO dealer for a demonstration or write today for illustrated literature.

V. & E. MANUFACTURING CO.
Pasadena 20, California

ASK TO SEE THE COMPLETE VEMCO LINE
Drafting Machines · Drawing Sets · Compasses · Microliner Ruling Pens

MAYLINE

Classroom Drafting and Art Tables

Two of several fine Mayline classroom products. Your inquiries on the entire line are solicited.

Classroom Work Benches

ENGINEERING MANUFACTURING CO.
623 No. Commerce St. Sheboygan, Wis.

MAYLINE

MAYLINE

MAYLINE

SAVE on Plastics

FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS!

Colored Plexiglas Assortments

in translucent, opaque and transparent reds, blues, greens, greys, whites and others.

10 LBS. $9.50

20 Lbs. 17.50
40 Lbs. 34.00
100 Lbs. 75.00

Finest quality and the best colors in all new, flat, paper-masked Plexiglas and Lucite. Sizes 6" x 12" and larger in the assortment.

Immediate Delivery

Cadillac Plastic Co.
15113 SECOND BLVD.,
DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

USBLUCO

The Top Quality Line!

ONE DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS

Drawing Instruments — Triangles
Drawing Boards — Slide Rules
T Squares — Drawing Paper

All The Materials and Instruments Required For Drafting, Drawing And The Industrial Arts

ALL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED!
ATTRACTIVE PRICES AND TERMS!

Write Dept. A-5 Today For Illustrated Circular, Prices and FREE Samples Of Drawing Papers!

U. S. BLUE PRINT PAPER COMPANY
Since 1898
US BLU CO
205 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS

Cut-away view showing how heating element completely covers sides and bottom of pot to maintain even heat distribution at low wattage.

GLUE HEATERS FOR SCHOOL WOODWORKING SHOPS

Capacities for all sizes of school shops. 110 Volt A-C. Removable spun copper inserts, ball and brushwiper. Automatic thermostat control. Just plug into wall socket and forget this heater. Will not overheat and burn contents.

Write for illustrated folder for description, sizes, prices.

STA-WARM ELECTRIC CO.
50 N. Chestnut St.
RAVENNA, OHIO

Plastics and Supplies

Schools in every state of the Nation use us as their principal source of supply.

We are a leader in the Plastics field. Write for *free* list of plastics, materials, and supplies. Our prices are lower.

PLASTIC SUPPLY COMPANY
2901 N. Grand Blvd. St. Louis 7, Mo.

Established 1892
LEATHER Headquarters
Where Beginners, Amateurs and Professional are all equally welcome! Mail orders filled promptly. Catalog on request.

If you can find Brooklyn Bridge you can find CONNOLLY'S! *Courteous and expert leathermen will help you in this mecca of tools, accessories and lacing amidst a galaxy of fine leathers — just the place you've been looking for! Mail your order now!*
J. J. CONNOLLY
181 William St., N. Y. 38, N. Y.
Dept. 4C

MAKE BOWS and ARROWS
● One of the best shop projects; interesting and useful. THE FLAT BOW BOOK shows how.....75 cents
CATALOG FREE (stamp appreciated)
INDIANHEAD ARCHERY MFG. CO.
Box 303-BP Lima, Ohio
31 years of good materials.

LAMP PARTS
SPEEDY 24 HOUR SERVICE on lamp Parts from one of the most complete stocks in the country.
SHOP TEACHERS: Send 25¢ for 64-page catalog containing complete instructions and listing every part necessary to build lamps.
GYRO LAMP AND SHADE CORP.
5402√ N. Clark St. Chicago 40, Ill.

METAL CRAFTS
Tools, Materials and Supplies
● Hammers, anvils, enamels, etching materials, books and findings.
Send 50¢ for our new catalog 1A. Payment credited on first $3.00 order.
METAL CRAFTS SUPPLY COMPANY
10 Thomas Street Providence, Rhode Island

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 48A)

stencils which can be used, not only for making axonometric drawings, but also the three-view working drawings still used to a great extent in industry.

For a copy of this useful booklet write to *John R. Cassell Co., Inc., 110 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.*

For brief reference use IAVE — 0509.

CLEVELAND CRAFTS COMPANY IN NEW LOCATION

The Cleveland Crafts Company, handicraft suppliers, have moved to 735 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. The new location comprises 14,000 sq. ft. of ground floor space, which is twice the area occupied previously. A sales display room has been laid out in storelike fashion, with crafts attractively displayed and arranged for the convenience and easy examination of craft buyers. Their inventory covers leathercraft, plastic craft, woodcraft, metalcraft, beadcraft, weaving, stenciling, clay modeling, figurine molding, gaybirds, jewelry, etc.

Occupational therapy is now a very important factor in rehabilitation of convalescents in homes, hospitals, and institutions. Much peace of mind and personal satisfaction is derived from creative occupation. Handicrafts not only afford a great deal of amusement, but also play an important part in the advancement of children's education. Many toy sets consist of constructive handicraft projects which are very educational.

Send 25 cents for a complete catalog to *The Cleveland Crafts Co., 735 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio.* This money is refundable with the first purchase of $1 or more.

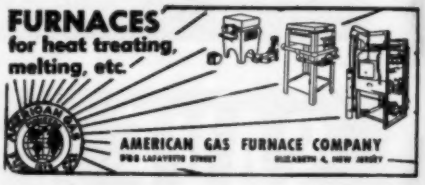
For brief reference use IAVE — 0510.

JEWELRY WORK—LAPIDARY WORK
Collections of rough and cut semi-precious stones loaned to classes for a generous period of time, with no obligation. You can obtain working materials and at the same time familiarize students with stones that would ordinarily never be seen. Pay only for material kept.
WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION
International Gem Corporation
Dept. VE
15 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK 38, N. Y.

MALE HELP WANTED
Director of Student Training: Large midwest manufacturer of air conditioning, heating and ventilating products is seeking a man to supervise training programs for engineering college graduates. Duties include: (1) curriculum planning, (2) instructing, and (3) group supervision. Man selected must have suitable engineering background since training emphasizes engineering rather than sales.
Write Box IAVE 5-52

LEATHER SECRETS
By F. O. Baird
Here it is — after 4 years of preparation! LEATHER SECRETS, the complete encyclopedia of leather craftsmanship! Everything there is to know about leather work, in one huge volume! More than 1,000 ACTUAL-SIZE photos and drawings SHOW you how to cut, carve, tool, emboss, pierce, stamp, lace, etc. SEND FOR FULL DETAILS — FREE!
We also conduct a home-study course in leather carving. See your dealer for other Baird publications.
BAIRD SCHOOL OF LEATHER CARVING
DEPT. 165 MANITOU SPRINGS, COLO.

ELECTRIC KILNS
Any Size — Any Temperature
Quick Delivery
JAMES W. WELDON
Laboratory
2315 Harrison St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

FURNACES
for heat treating, melting, etc.

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE COMPANY
P&G LAFAYETTE STREET ELIZABETH 4, NEW JERSEY

YOUR STUDENTS Can Easily Make CRAFT LEATHER PROJECTS
If you have not received our new #18, 68-page Catalog, which has in it hundreds of Craft items of interest to your Crafts Department, we will be glad to send one to you.
CRAFT PROJECTS • INSTRUCTION BOOKS
PATTERNS • LACINGS • TOOLING LEATHERS
Put-Together Projects for Young and Old.
OSBORN BROS. SUPPLY COMPANY
House of Leathercraft for 34 Years
223 West Jackson Boulevard Chicago 6, Illinois

Electro-Typers
Especially qualified to be of service to the school printshop.
Promptness and quality assured.
Forms returned same day received.
Badger - American Electrotype Co.
600 Montgomery Bldg.
407 East Michigan St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Attention! PLASTIC CRAFT INSTRUCTORS
We Have Large Supply

Screw Driver Handle Stock

FOR TEACHING STUDENTS HOW TO MAKE PLASTIC TOOL HANDLES

Ideal for Screw Drivers — Hammers — Malletheads Chisels — Hatchets — Trowels — Hand Drills, etc.

Round and fluted types. Made of tough, durable Tenite No. 2, ranging in sizes from 3/8" to 1 1/2". Makes perfect handles for many different kinds of tools, (see list above) in addition to screw drivers. Available in random colors of red, blue, green, brown, amber and white. Fluted type mostly amber in color, and your choice of four, six, and eight flutes. Immediate shipment. Write for list D-52 giving complete descriptions.

POLYPLASTEX

(Fibre Glass Locked in Plastics)

A New Art Form Combining Texture and Color for Beauty and Utility

Make Your Own:
- Lamp Shades
- Direct and Indirect Lighting
- Display Material
- Decorative Screen
- Wall Panelling
- Place Mats
- Decorative Accessories

POLYPLASTEX is an artistic skillful fusion of plastics and fibre glass. It is interesting to work with. May be sawed, cut by had, punched, die-cut, sewn or glued; pleated, fluted or corrugated; dyed, silk screened, painted, or embossed; washed with soap and water or brushed. It will not shrink, warp, or sag. A special adhesive is available for easy cementing of this material. Write for List P-1, or enclose 30¢ for beautiful folder giving complete data and eight color samples of different weaves and formations.

SPECIAL CATALIN OFFER!

Deep cut prices. All prime material, no seconds or cut-offs, in round rod, square rod, tubes and sheets. Wonderful color selection. Write for price list S-14 today!

Write for FREE plastics price list, Jewelry Findings Catalog, Information on Fabrication of Plastics — your buying guides for all plastic craft needs.

PLASTIC PARTS & SALES
1157 S. Kingshighway Blvd. St. Louis 10, Mo.

FREE

THIS BIG ILLUSTRATED
LEATHERCRAFT
CATALOG AND GUIDE

LARSON LEATHERCRAFT FOR CRAFTS CLASSES

Complete Stock — Prompt Shipment

Leathercraft is our only business, and our stock is the largest and most complete in America. That is why you can always depend upon immediate and complete shipment of orders sent to us. Whether your requirements are for beginners' kits requiring no tools or experience, for very young boys and girls, or tooling leathers, supplies and tools for older, more advanced students or hobbyists, be sure to check the LARSON LEATHERCRAFT CATALOG first. Write today for your FREE copy of our big new illustrated Catalog and Guide to latest Leathercraft projects.

J. C. LARSON COMPANY
The Foremost Name in Leathercraft
820 S. Tripp Ave., Dept. 2013, Chicago 24, Ill.

J. C. LARSON CO., DEPT. 2013
820 S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.
Please send me a FREE copy of your latest illustrated Catalog and Guide to Leathercraft.

ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....
NAME.....

Newest Texts for your Modern School Shop

ARC WELDING

Charles H. Zielke
80 cents

The solid foundation of this author's experience as a welder and an instructor of welding underlies this new basic text in arc welding. It offers a practical approach to the subject, with technical terminology and detail reduced to a minimum. Covering all the fundamentals — tools, terms, basic types of welds — it assists the teacher with prepared job lessons which range from basic techniques to advanced welding of difficult joints and metals. Eeach lesson includes questions.

BASIC LESSONS IN PRINTING LAYOUT

R. Randolph Karch

An elementary "related drawing" textbook for all levels of graphic arts education as well as a text for printing apprentices. Thoroughly it covers basic principles of design and layout in printing, with chapters on: Typhographic Design, Display Composition, Correct Spacing, and How to Copyfit Manuscript. Problems, projects, clipping assignments, layout assignments, over 100 illustrations.

In preparation

MACHINE-SHOP TECHNOLOGY

C. A. Felker

Well-illustrated and practical, this basic text covers the construction, use, and care of the most frequently used hand tools and power tools operated by students in industrial arts and vocational classes as well as apprentices in machine shop and toolroom. Drill problems, footnotes, and questions take care of individual differences in students learning technical information, functional math, and blueprint reading.

In preparation

Order copies for 30 days' free examination.

THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY
705 Bruce Building Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Let's think ahead to summer and fall needs in school shop books

Metalworking

ARC WELDING, Zielke
This new book covers all the fundamentals with technical terminology and detail reduced to a minimum — tools, terms, basic types. Also contains job lessons. 80 cents

MACHINE-SHOP TECHNOLOGY, Felker
Well-illustrated and practical, this basic text covers the construction, use, and care of the most frequently used hand and power tools.

ARTISTIC METALWORK, Bick
Designed for shops with limited equipment, this book provides complete instructions for metalworking and simple, artistic, inexpensive projects. $3.75

AIR CONDITIONING METAL LAYOUT, Kaberlein
Complete text in sheet metal duct work which uses square, rectangular, circular, and transition fittings. $3.75

SHORT CUTS FOR ROUND LAYOUTS, Kaberlein
Laying out and forming patterns for round elbows, angles, T's, offsets, tapers, cones, branches, cyclones. $3.75

TRIANGULATION SHORT-CUT LAYOUTS, Kaberlein
Shortest forms for laying out and forming patterns for blower exhaust systems, heating, and air conditioning. $5.00

COURSE IN SHEET METAL WORK, Bollinger
A beginner's text for clear understanding of the trade. Illustrated. $1.40

METALWORK ESSENTIALS, Tustison and Kranzusch
Covers essential bench processses characteristic of the entire field, with all hand-tool manipulations. $2.50

ELEMENTS OF SHEET METAL WORK, Welch
A complete course in elementary sheet-metal work, from simple problems to complicated trade projects. $1.96

Electricity

ELECTRICAL PROJECTS FOR THE SCHOOL AND HOME WORKSHOP, Ford
29 projects and 5 jigs — tops in boy appeal. $3.00

PREPARATORY ELECTRICITY, Burling
28 jobs covering fundamental principles and applications for beginners. Paper, $1.28

ELECTRICAL THINGS BOYS LIKE TO MAKE, Cook
30 interesting projects. $2.75

FUNDAMENTALS OF APPLIED ELECTRICITY, Jones
Presented by simple explanation, picture, example, and demonstration. $2.60

Woodworking

WOODWORK VISUALIZED, Cramlet
A complete course in graphic form on basic tools and processes for beginners. 131 plates and test. $1.76

BASIC WOODWORKING PROCESSES, Hjorth
Covers hand tools. $2.00

PRINCIPLES OF WOODWORKING, Revised — Hjorth
For high schools. $2.88

OPERATION OF COMMON WOOD-WORKING MACHINES, Hjorth
For beginners in machine woodworking. $1.72

A COURSE IN WOOD TURNING, Wohlers
Clearly presented with emphasis on correct design. $3.75

INSTRUCTIONAL UNITS IN HAND WOODWORK, Brown & Tustison
Covers all typical basic operations. $1.88

MACHINE WOODWORKING, Hjorth
Machines and their uses. Advanced text. $3.25

TEXT IN PATTERNMAKING, Hanel
Illustrated basic text in wood patternmarking. $2.96

NEW ESSENTIALS OF UPHOLSTERY, (Revised), Bast
Complete guide to upholstery, with projects. $3.25

MAKING UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE, Bast
Even beginners in woodworking will find no difficulty in constructing most of these twenty-three upholstered furniture projects, although a few are more advanced than the others. A unique instruction book in that it starts with building the furniture frame. No previous experience or special tools are needed for these projects. Step-by-step illustrations and 6 x 9 scale drawings. $4.00

Professional

250 TEACHING TECHNIQUES, Estabrooke & Karch
Shop applications. $1.75

SCHOOL SHOP ADMINISTRATION, Mays and Casberg $2.50

Auto Mechanics

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS, Kuns
Principles and maintenance of hydraulic drives of all automobiles. Over 500 illustrations. $4.00

AUTO-MECHANICS STANDARD-PRACTICE JOB SHEETS, Bostwick and Yergey
In four parts. The Engine, The Fuel and Electrical Systems, The Power Flow, The Chassis Units. Each part 48 cents

AUTO MECHANICS, Kuns
Five separate paper bound volumes covering: 1. The Engine; 2. Cooling; Lubrication and Fuel Systems; 3. Automotive Electricity; 4. The Power Flow; 5. Chassis Units. Each, $1.25

AUTOMOTIVE ESSENTIALS, Revised — Kuns
A beginner's text. $2.32

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE, Kuns
Covers all repair and maintenance service. Vol. I, $3.50; Vol. II, $3.75

Mechanical Drawing

MECHANICAL DRAWING, Book I and Book II — Revised — Berg
A two year program featuring the improved methods. Paper, Book I, 80 cents; Book II, 80 cents. Complete edition, Cloth, $2.56; Paper, $1.80.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING, Waffle
For 3rd and 4th year high school. $3.96

DRAWING FOR LIFE AND INDUSTRY, Green
An approach through life needs. $1.56

Farm Shop

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION, Revised — Schoenzer
For vocational-ag. classes. $3.75

RURAL ARITHMETIC, Young
The ag. information farm boys need. $1.96

FARMER'S SHOP BOOK, Roehl
The leader in its field. $3.25

BASIC MECHANICAL DRAWING, Shaeffer
For 7th and 8th grades. 96 cents

RATIONAL MECHANICAL DRAWING, PARTS I and II, Fischer and Greene
Completely revised problems in plates, lettering sheets, and tests. Part I, 60 cents; Part II, 52 cents

GENERAL MECHANICAL DRAWING, McGee and Sturtevant
A flexible and substantial course on the junior high school level. $1.64

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN CRAFT BOOKS, PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE HOBBY AND HANDICRAFT CATALOG.

Examination Copies sent without obligation for 30 days' study.

The Bruce Publishing Company

705 BRUCE BUILDING
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Index to Advertisers' Products and Services

Advertisers in this index are given a key number in addition to the page number on which the advertisement appears. Refer to the advertisement for product or services available. Write direct to advertiser or use the business reply card in requesting information from a number of advertisers.

Code No.		Page No.
50	**Adjustable Clamp Company** *Clamps, Handscrews, Bar, "C", etc.*	46A
51	**American Gas Furnace** *Heat-Treating Equipment*	50A
52	**American Technical Society** *Publishers*	42A
53	**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.** *Metalworking Tools & Tool Holders*	14A
54	**Atkins and Company, E. C.** *Saws*	14A
55	**Atlas Press Company, The** *Woodworking & Metalworking Machine Tools*	17A
56	**Badger-American Electrotype Co.** *Electrotype Service*	50A
57	**Baird School of Leather Carving** *Leather Secrets*	50A
58	**Bennett Co., Inc., Chas. A.** *Publishers*	36A
59	**Berkroy Products, Inc.** *Sheet Metal Equipment*	41A
510	**Black and Decker Mfg. Co.** *Portable Electric Tools*	7A
511	**Boice-Crane Company** *Woodworking Machine Tools*	22A & 46A
512	**Brodhead-Garrett Company** *Shop Equipment & Supplies*	20A
513	**Bruce Publishing Company** *Publishers*	51A & 52A
414	**Buss Machine Works** *Woodworking Machine Tools*	16A
515	**Cadillac Plastic Co.** *Plastic*	49A
516	**Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Company, The** *Lathes*	13A
517	**Cincinnati Tool Company, The** *Clamps, Carriage & Screw; Chisels; Punches*	10A
518	**Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.** *Vises for Metal & Wood, Bench Screws*	16A
519	**Connolly, J. J.** *Leather Headquarters*	50A
520	**Cope-Plastics, D. W.** *Plastics & Related Supplies*	43A
521	**Crafters of Pine Dunes** *Project Material*	46A
522	**Craftsman Wood Service Co.** *Woods & Handicraft Supplies*	45A
523	**Crown Leather Co.** *Leathercraft*	48A
524	**Cunningham Co., M. E.** *Safety Steel Stamps*	18A
525	**Delta-Rockwell Power Tool Div.** *Woodworking Machine Tools & Metalworking*	37A
526	**Designers Company** *Projects Materials*	48A
527	**DeWalt Products Corp.** *Woodworking Machine Tools*	19A
528	**Dietzgen Company, Eugene** *Drafting Instruments & Supplies*	2nd Cover
529	**Disston & Sons Co., Henry** *Saws*	23A
530	**DoAll Company, The** *Machine Tools*	14A
531	**Dremel Mfg. Co.** *Electric Grinders and Sanders*	45A
532	**Driscoll & Co., Martin** *Printing Inks*	48A
533	**Dumville, S. H.** *Electronics Educator*	48A
534	**Eastman Kodak Co.** *Films, projectors*	27A
535	**Elbar Products** *Carving Drills for Plastics*	48A
536	**Empire Tackle Company** *Fishing Tackle Projects*	44A
537	**Engineering Manufacturing Co.** *Drafting Room Equipment*	49A
538	**Foley Lumber Company, T. A.** *Lumber*	46A
539	**Foley Manufacturing Co.** *Saw Filing Equipment*	21A
540	**Foredom Electric Co.** *Flexible Shaft Machines*	43A
541	**Franklin Glue Company** *Glue*	39A
542	**Gearon Company, The** *Project Material*	45A
543	**General Electric Company** *Electrical Equipment*	35A
544	**General Finishes Sales & Service Co.** *Wood Finishes*	46A
545	**Giles and Kendall Co.** *Project Material*	46A
546	**Greenlee Tool Co.** *Hand Tools*	18A
547	**Gyro Lamp and Shade Corp.** *Lamp Parts*	50A
548	**Hammett Company, J. L.** *Looms — Handicraft Supplies*	44A
549	**Hardwood Corp. of America** *Lumber, Hardwood*	39A
550	**Higgins Ink Co., Inc.** *Drawing Inks*	33A
551	**Hunt Pen Co., Inc., C. Howard** *Pens*	43A
552	**Indianhead Archery & Mfg. Co.** *Project Material*	50A
553	**International Gem Corp.** *Jewelry & Lapidary Work*	50A
554	**Johnson Gas Appliance Co.** *Heat Treating Furnaces*	10A
555	**Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.** *Metal Cutting Band Saws*	20A

INDEX CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

USE THIS CARD

This postage paid card is provided for the convenience of directors, supervisors, and shop instructors in requesting information on products, services, booklets, and catalogs offered by the advertisers in this issue. See reverse side.

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 1112, Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

P.O. Box No. 2068

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Index to Advertisers — continued

Code No.		Page No.
556	Kester Solder Company *Flux & Solders*	30A
557	Larson Co., J. C. *Project Material*	51A
558	LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K. *Metalworking Machine Tools*	4th cover
559	Lima Electric Motor Co. *Gear Shift Drive & Motors*	32A
560	Logan Engeneering Company *Metalworking Machine Tools*	11A
561	Macmillan Company, The *Publishers*	40A
562	Metal Crafts Supply Co. *Project Materials*	50A
563	Millers Falls Company *Hand & Power Tools for Wood & Metal*	31A
564	Morgan Vise Company *Vises for Metal & Wood*	4A
465	Mummert-Dixon Company *Grinders*	48A
566	Murphy's Sons Co., Robert *Knives, Manual Training Tools & Supplies*	39A
567	National Forge-Ordnance Co. *Electrical Testing Equipment*	13A
568	Nicholson File Company *Files and Rasps*	2A
569	North Brothers Mfg. Co. *Handtools for woodworking*	33A
570	Oliver Machinery Co. *Woodworking Machinery, Metal Spinning Lathes*	21A
571	O'Neil Irwin Mfg. Company *Sheet Metal Equipment*	18A
572	Osborn Bros. *Project Material*	50A
573	Parks Woodworking Machine Co. *Woodworking Machine Tools*	26A
574	Paxton Lumber Co., Frank *Lumber & Plywood*	38A
575	Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co. *Sheet Metal Tools*	5A
576	Pennsylvania State College	47A
577	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. *Woodfinishing Material*	3rd cover
578	Plastic Parts & Sales *Project Material*	51A
579	Plastic Supply Company *Project Material*	50A
580	Plumb, Inc., Fayette R. *Hammers*	44A
581	Porter-Cable Machine Co. *Woodworking Machine Tools*	10A
582	Post Company, Frederick *Drafting Instruments and Supplies*	29A
583	Pratt Company, G. A. *Bookbinders Supplies*	46A
584	Proto Tools *Hand Service Tools for all Industries*	12A
585	Red Devil Tools *Glazing Tools*	46A
586	Russo Handicraft Supplies *Project Material*	46A
587	Sax Bros., Inc. *Leather, Tools & Supplies*	48A
588	Sheldon Machine Co., Inc. *Metalworking Machine Tools*	8A
589	Shopsmith *Woodworking Machine Tools*	25A
590	Sjostrom Co., John E. *Vocational Furniture*	39A
591	South Bend Lathe Works *Metalworking Machine Tools*	1A
592	Stanley Tools *Hand and Power Tools for Wood and Metal*	16A
593	Stanley Electric Tool Div. *Portable Electric Tools*	21A
594	Starrett Co., The L. S. *Precision Measuring Instruments*	6A
595	Sta-Warm Electric Company *Glue Pots*	50A
596	Sterling Wheelbarrow Co. *Foundry Equipment*	20A
597	Stout Institute	47A
598	Sunbeam Corporation *Heat-Treating Furnaces*	12A
599	Tandy Leather Company *Leathercraft Supplies*	48A
5100	Texas A. & M. College	47A
5101	Tolerton Company, The *Shop Benches*	33A
5102	United States Blue Print Paper Company *Drafting Material*	49A
5103	Upholstery Supply Co., The *Upholstery Supplies*	44A
5104	V. & E. Mfg. Company *Drafting Instruments and Supplies*	49A
5105	Walker-Turner Division *Woodworking and Metalworking Machine Tools*	9A
5106	Wayne University	47A
5107	Weber Company, F. *Drafting Instruments & Supplies*	45A
5108	Weldon Laboratory, James W. *Ceramics — Kilns & Supplies*	50A
5109	Weller Mfg. Co. *Electric Soldering Irons*	28A
5110	Western States Envelope Co. *Envelopes*	43A
5111	Weston Electrical Instrument Co. *Electrical Measuring Instruments*	24A
5112	Willson Products, Inc. *Safety Goggles*	34A
5113	Wilton Tool Mfg. Co. *Vises*	48A
5114	X-Acto Crescent Products Co., Inc. *Project Material*	44A
5115	Yates-American Machine Co. *Woodworking Machine Tools*	15A

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION May, 1952
400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Please ask the advertiser, indicated by the key number encircled, to send information offered in the advertisement.

50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523
524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547
548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571
572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	5100	5101	5102	5103	5104	5105	5106	5107
5108	5109	5110	5111	5112	5113	5114	5115				

Also information on _____

Name _____ Position _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

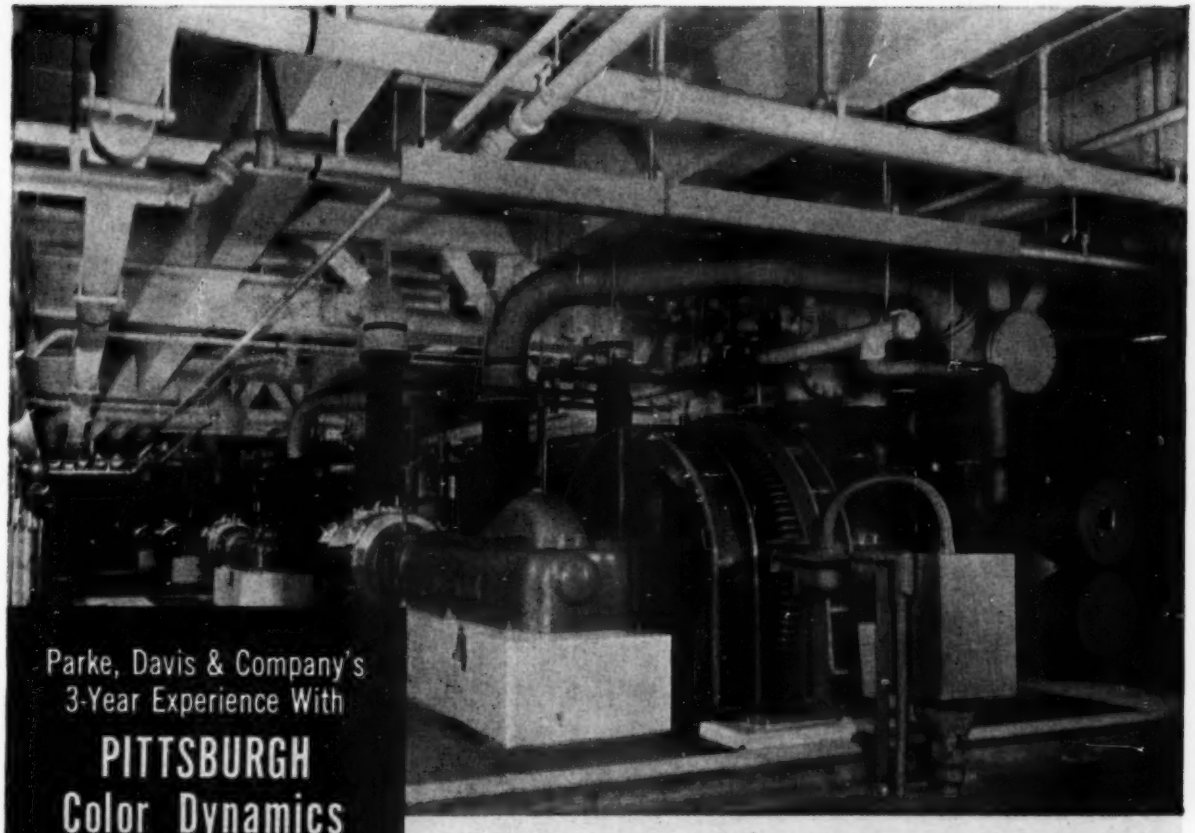
USE THIS CARD

Encircle the key number of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Where the advertisement states that a charge is made for a catalog or booklet, the amount indicated, cash, check or postage, must accompany your request if you encircle the key number to obtain the material offered, and should be sent directly to the advertiser.

Detach and mail card. No postage required.

age No.
.. 20A
.. 47A
.. 12A
.. 48A
.. 47A
.. 33A
any
.. 49A
.. 44A
.. 49A
.. 9A
.. 47A
.. 45A
.. 50A
.. 28A
.. 43A
.. 24A
. 34A
. 48A
. 44A
. 15A



Parke, Davis & Company's
3-Year Experience With

PITTSBURGH Color Dynamics

Shows Greatly Increased Operating Efficiency!

That's why the skilled shopmen of tomorrow must know how to put color to work to improve production and morale of workers.

MANY modern educators recognize that better knowledge of the use of color is making an important contribution to the improvement of production techniques and adding to the health and welfare of workers.

● **That's why** Pittsburgh's system of COLOR DYNAMICS is being included in many vocational and manual training courses.

● **COLOR DYNAMICS** is an up-to-date painting system based upon the simple reactions of human beings to color. Tests have proved that some colors stimulate and inspire, others rest and relax, still others fatigue, depress and irritate.

● **By the proper application** of COLOR DYNAMICS on machines, the operator's attention is focused better on his task. By using *focal* colors, working parts are separated from stationary parts and the material being fabricated. This reduces eye travel which is one of the causes of eye fatigue and lessened efficiency.

● **COLOR DYNAMICS** also shows the student the importance of using *morale-building* colors on walls and ceilings to promote cheerfulness and to restrain mental depression. *Safety* colors on floors and mobile equipment reduce accident hazards.

● **COLOR DYNAMICS** has been used with success in many thousands of industrial and commercial structures throughout the country. It is now recognized as a distinct advance in production technique. If you wish your students to be equipped thoroughly for their future tasks, begin now to teach Pittsburgh's system of COLOR DYNAMICS as part of your regular program.

● **Write today** for a *free* copy of our booklet on COLOR DYNAMICS which contains a full explanation of this painting system as well as numerous practical suggestions on how it can be applied almost anywhere in an industrial plant.

WE'LL BE GLAD TO MAKE A COLOR ENGINEERING STUDY FOR YOU—FREE

● For a practical demonstration of the benefits of COLOR DYNAMICS, paint the walls, ceilings and machines of your manual training rooms according to this system and see the difference it makes. Should you desire a color engineering study of these rooms—we'll be glad to make it *free* and without obligation. Call the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company branch nearest you and arrange to have a color expert see you at your convenience. Or send this coupon.

SEND FOR FREE COPY OF THIS BOOK

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.,
Paint Div., Dept. 1A-32,
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

☐ Please send me a FREE copy of "Color Dynamics."

☐ Please have your representative call for a Color Dynamics Survey of our properties without obligation on our part.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ County _____ State _____

PPG

PITTSBURGH PAINTS

PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • BRUSHES • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

Turning Terminology

(as visualized by Tom the Trainee)

"FACING A SHAFT"

Tom will never face a turning problem too tough for him if he learns big-lathe practice on a LeBlond Regal. Equip your shop with this *low cost lathe* with *big-lathe features* and you can duplicate the methods of modern industry in your classes. Once you're face-to-face with a Regal and check its rugged, precision construction and smooth performance, you'll see why it's tops for safety and stamina in shops from coast to coast.

Geared headstock—Power is transmitted efficiently at eight conveniently selected speeds.

Quick-change box—56 feeds and threads can be chosen simply through this foolproof mechanism.

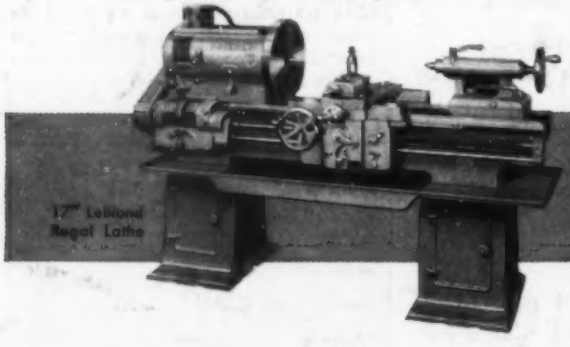
Leadscrew and feed rod—Both are provided to give you accurate thread-chasing, dependable feeds.

American Standard taper spindle nose—For safe, rugged, accurate positioning of chucks and face plates.

One-piece apron—Long-life, sturdiness and protection from dirt are built into the double-wall apron.

Regal Lathes are backed by 64 years of machine tool experience, combined with the facilities of a plant turning out a complete line of 76 lathe models. Regal lathes are built in 13", 15", 17", 19", 21" and 24" sizes and in a 13" bench model. Write today for more information.

THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO.
CINCINNATI 8, OHIO



LeBLOND
of Cincinnati

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES